

SUBJECT INDEX

- Accounting; capital expenditures and, 415 seq.
construction records and, 1962 seq.
customer; machines and; 538 seq., 544 seq.
advantages, 539
savings and, 539 seq.
tabulating, and, 1892 seq.
stub plan; advantages, 1887 seq.
disadvantages, 1889 seq.
economy and, 1888 seq.
increase in use of, 1887
machines and; 538 seq., 546, 1911 seq.
selecting, 542 seq.
materials and supplies and, machines and, 541
operation and maintenance and, 416 seq.
payroll, machines and, 540
physical plant; perpetual inventory and, 1975 seq., 1981
records and, 1962 seq.
privately owned plants and, 414 seq.
small plants and; personnel training, 1884 seq.
system, installing, 1884 seq.
system, standard, need of, 1915
uniform classification and, 420 seq.
see Billing; Meter reading; Records
Acidity; increase during drought, 1870
neutralization; quicklime, hydrated lime and soda ash, amounts required, 1263
soda ash and, 1264
trout and, 1488
see Hydrogen-ion concentration;
Mine waste
Addressograph; 644
Administration; *see* Financing; Public relations; Purchasing; Records; Water works; etc.
Aeration; air, compressed, and; 208, 1876
riser pipes in coagulation basin and, 1877
bacteria and, 1216
cascade, 1036
coke trays and, 907
double, 1543, 1548
oxygen dissolved and, 1877
pan type, 272
riffle plate, 722
splash board and, 847
spray nozzles; in distributing reservoir, 2111
head required, 1498
tank, elevated, and, 1175
see Hydrogen-ion concentration;
Hydrogen sulfide; Iron removal;
Manganese removal; Odor; Taste and Odor
Agar; shredded, washing of, 1203 seq.
Agriculture; crops, 1930 drought and, 1838 seq.
see Vegetation
Air; compression by tank water pressure, 270
see Aeration
Airport; water works property, use for, 1128 seq.
Alameda, Cal.; *see* East Bay Municipal Utility District
Albany, Cal.; *see* East Bay Municipal Utility District
Albany, N. Y.; filtration, mud balls and, 892
typhoid epidemics; 186, 858
damage suits and, 200
water supply, new, 1814 seq.
Albuquerque, N. M.; consumption, rainfall and temperature and, 940
Aldehol; *see* Taste and odor
Algae; *see* Filtration, rapid sand; Microscopic organisms; Taste and odor
Alkalinity; increase during drought, 1868, 1869
limits for drinking water, 1262
see Carbonate; Coagulation; H-ion concentration; Pipe, cement-lined
Allegheny River pollution; industrial wastes and, 1262 seq.
mine waste and, 1476 seq.
Allenhurst, N. J.; elevated tank and standpipe, 2009
Alum; *see* Aluminum sulfate

- Aluminum determination; hematoxylin and, 93 seq., 102
- Aluminum sulfate; application, photo-electric control, 736 seq.
handling, pneumatic, 213
see Coagulation; Color; Softening
- Amarillo, Tex.; consumption, 952
- American Committee on Electrolysis; representative's report, 1023
- American Railway Engineering Association; water service committee, work of, 485 seq.
- American Standards Association; cast iron pipe and fittings, flanged, non-shock ratings and, 1577 seq.
projects; 280 seq.
progress and, 1025 seq.
- American Water Works Association; cast iron pipe and fittings, flanged, non-shock ratings and; 1577 seq.
resolution re, 1586
committee on; boiler feedwater studies, report, 1023 seq.
federal income tax, report, 2021 seq., 2035
manual of water works practice, progress, 1017 seq.
water analysis, report, 1020 seq.
water works practice, report, 1017 seq.
- Diven Medal award, 2034
- Engineering News-Record award, 2035
- Hill Cup award, 2042
- meter specifications, capacity, maximum and, 1147
- rate structure, standard, adoption in Michigan, 1957 seq.
- steel standpipes and elevated tanks, specifications, tentative; 2138 seq.
discussion, 2168 seq.
- treasurer's report, 1930, 590
see Central States Section; Committee reports; Florida Section; Missouri Valley Section; Pacific Northwest Section; Society affairs; etc.
- American Water Works and Electric Co.; algae, taste and odors, activated carbon and, 1801, 1880
water supplies, drought and, 1797 seq., 1879 seq.
- Ammonia; algae and, 1374
anhydrous, cost, 1367
see Chlorination; Chlorination, taste and odor; Chlorine; Odor; Taste and odor
- Ammonia still waste; *see Chlorination, taste and odor*
- Ammonium carbonate; *see Chlorination, taste and odor*
- Ammonium chloride; *see Chlorination, taste and odor*
- Ammonium sulfate; application, method, 1368, 1504
cost, 1367, 1504
phenol content, 1367
see Chlorination; Chlorination, taste and odor
- Anabaena; *see Odor*
- Ansonia Water Co.; free water, ruling re, 1705
- Aphanizomenon; chlorine and, 431
see Filtration, rapid sand; Odor
- Apollo, Pa.; water supply, drought and, 1870
- Appleton, Wis.; aeration, 1216
filtration data, 1217
prechlorination, 1216
raw and treated water comparator table, 1216
- Aqueduct; *see East Bay Municipal Utility District; Los Angeles; Main; Metropolitan Water District of Southern California; Pipe*
- Architecture; *see Water works*
- Arkansas; Grand Prairie region, ground water level, atmospheric pressure and, 2097 seq.
- Ashland, Ky.; water supply, 1867 seq.
- Asterionella; in upper water of reservoir, 1558
see Odor; Taste and odor
- Atlantic City, N. J.; ground water level, tides and, 2099
pipe joints, leadite and, 1602
- Atlantic Coast Line Railroad; feed water treatment, 1169 seq.
- Augusta, Maine, Water District; free water, ruling re, 1704
- Aurora, Ind.; taste, ammonia and, 410
- Austin, Tex.; consumption, 952
- Bacteria; aeration and, 1216
cultures, pH determination, 566
dead ends and; corrosion, oxygen depletion and taste and, 1563
red water and, chlorination and, 1541 seq.
increase in distribution system, ammonia-chlorine treatment and, 1384 seq., 1500
plate-counting apparatus, 1206 seq.
turbidity and, relationship, 437
see Chlorination; Coagulation; Copper sulfate; Filtration, rapid sand; Sterilization; etc.
- Bacteria, colon group; cultures, final pH, buffering and, 565

- differentiation; bibliography, 1224
ferrocyanide-citrate agar and, 1203
 methyl red and Voges Proskauer tests; irregular reactions, 1221 seq.
 mixed cultures and, 574 seq.
 uric acid, citrate, eosine methylene blue agar and
 indol, correlation, 1219 seq.
 sodium citrate and tartrate and, 1226
 Voges-Proskauer reaction, failure, 576
 distribution in nature, 1219
 lactose broth; and brilliant green bile cultures; gas production, buffering and, 570 seq.
 pH, buffering and, 568 seq.
 cultures, acids produced, 569
 lethal pH and, 569
 soils and grains and, 1219, 1225
 and spore-formers in lactose broth and brilliant green bile, pH and buffering and, 572
see Bact. aerogenes; Bact. coli; Bact. coli test
 Bacteria, manganese-depositing; *see* Manganese removal
 Bacteria, spore-forming; gas production in lactose broth and brilliant green bile, pH and buffering and, 571 seq.
 lactose-fermenting, in polluted water and sewage, 572
 Bacteriological examination; *see* Agar; Bacteria; Bacteria, colon group; Bact. aerogenes; Bact. coli; Bact. coli test
 Bacterium aerogenes; -B. coli ratio in polluted water and sewage, 572
 broth cultures, growth rate, pH and, 566
 cultures, pure, ferrocyanide-citrate agar and, 1202
 dextrose broth cultures, buffering and, 566
 in feces, 1219
 lactose broth; and brilliant green bile cultures, gas production, buffering and, 572 seq.
 cultures, pH and; 567 seq.
 final and; buffering and, 565
 lactose content and 566
 lethal, 569
 plate count, ferrocyanide-citrate agar and, 1203
 significance in water, 1218 seq.
 suspensions, stock, preparation, 1206
see Bacteria, colon group; Bact. coli; Bact. coli test
 Bacterium coli; alum dosage and, 897
 -B. aerogenes ratio in polluted water and sewage, 572
 broth cultures, growth rate, pH and, 566
 chlorine-ammonia treatment and, 1335 seq.
 cultural reactions, 1225
 cultures, pure, ferrocyanide-citrate agar and, 1202
 in distribution system, 1504 seq.
 isolation by Escherich, 1218
 lactose broth; and brilliant green bile, gas production, buffering and, 572 seq.
 cultures, pH; 567 seq., 579
 final buffering and, 565
 lactose content and, 566
 lethal, 569
 lime treatment and; contact period and, 1194, 1197 seq.
 organic matter and, 1200
 soils and grains and, 1219, 1225
 suspensions, stock, preparation, 1206
 in tap samples, plumbing fixture cross-connections and, 507
see Bacteria, colon group; Bact. aerogenes; Chlorination; Coagulation; Filtration, rapid sand
 Bacterium coli test; confirmation; brilliant green bile and, 566
 Cl. welchii interference and, 566, 579
 Eijkman, streptococci interference and, 579
 methylene blue brom cresol purple broth, misleading results and, 574
 neutral red lactose peptone media and, 1225
 plate count, ferrocyanide-citrate agar and; 1202 seq.
 counting apparatus, 1206 seq.
 presumptives; 24- and 48-hour, ratio, 565, 578
 pH and; Cl. welchii and, 566, 579
 lactose concentration and, 566
 lethal and; 565 seq.
 buffering and, 565 seq.
 of medium and, 581
 spurious; anaerobes and, pre-chlorination and, 433 seq.
 elimination; 434
 broth of pH 8 and, 566, 580
 standard, purity of culture obtained, 566, 573 seq.

- see* Bacteria, colon group; Bact. aerogenes; Bact. coli; Brilliant green bile
- Bacterium typhosum; lime softening and, 1200
- Balfour, N. C.; *see* Hendersonville, N. C.
- Baltimore, Md.; consumption data, 1930, 1818 seq.
- corrosiveness, lime treatment and, 1551 seq.
- filter; sand study, 1292 seq., 2031 seq.
- washing, rate; 1306
- gravel displacement and, 1306 seq.
- H-ion concentration, recorder and, 1552
- manganese; 1277
- removal, lime and chlorinated copperas and, 1280
- microorganisms; copper sulfate and, 1865 seq.
- taste and, 1867
- pumping station, Guilford, 1130 seq.
- water supply, drought and, 1818 seq., 1865 seq.
- Barium; *see* Mine waste
- Barnesville, O.; water supply, drought and, 798, 1873
- Bass; black, spawn, pH and, 1491
see Fish
- Baths and showers; water demand, comparison, 1453 seq.
- Bauxite, Ark.; teeth, mottled enamel and, 228 seq.
- water, fluoride content, 1399 seq.
- Bay City, Mich.; chlorophenol tastes; activated carbon filtration and, 1388 seq.
- installation cost, 1392
- ammonia-chlorine treatment and, 409, 1388 seq.
- permanganate and, 1389
- consumption, 1391
- Bayonne, N. J.; *see* North Jersey Metropolitan District
- Bazine, Kans.; teeth, mottled enamel and, 219 seq.
- Beautification; *see* Tank, elevated; Water works
- Beaver Valley Water Co.; filter runs, algae and, prechlorination and pre-ammoniation and, 1375
- phenol tastes, preammoniation and, 1372 seq.
- Bellaire, O.; taste, excess lime treatment and, 795, 1872
- Berkeley, Cal.; *see* East Bay Municipal Utility District
- Bethlehem, Pa.; water quality, 443
- Billing; and collection; 644
- unauthorized use and, court decision, 657
- frequency, 544, 1715, 1802, 1911, 1914
- joint, by several utilities, 1910 seq., 1914
- machine; 538 seq., 544 seq., 643, 1714 seq., 1895 seq., 1910 seq., 1914
- advantages, 539
- cost reduction and, 1912
- customers, number and, 1895 seq.
- equipment cost, 1898 seq.
- errors, frequency, 1912
- output, rate of, 539, 644, 1912
- tabulating, 1893 seq.
- post card, 644
- public relations and, 1896 seq.
- see* Accounting; Meter reading; Records
- Bisbee, Ariz.; consumption, 946
- rainfall, 946
- rates, 947
- Bismarck, N. D.; consumption, rainfall and temperature and, 940
- Bleaching; *see* Textile
- Bloomington, Ill.; chloramine treatment, 1013
- softening; algae and, 1011
- excess lime, recarbonation and sludge return, 1010 seq.
- taste and odor, activated carbon addition and, 1013.
- Blue Spring; flow, 2085
- Boca Raton, Fla.; softening and filter plant; 1034 seq.
- cost, 1040
- water quality, 1039
- Boiler; efficiency; 635
- calculating, 4
- feed water heating and, 10
- losses, 645 seq.
- plant; 651
- savings and, 634 seq.
- pressure, high, 549 seq.
- Boiler compounds; *see* Railroad
- Boiler corrosion; embrittlement, carbonate removal and, 548
- oxygen and; 549, 1660
- content, permissible, 492
- pitting; distilled water and; 536
- prevention, alkali and, 536
- electric current generated internally and; 534 seq.
- prevention, 535
- prevention; deaeration and, 1660

- lime-soda-sodium aluminate, hot process, 1660.
 soda, caustic, and, 549
see Economizer; Railroad
 Boiler feed water; committee report, 1023 seq.
 condensate and, economy and, 8, 10 seq.
 heaters; closed, 9
 open, losses, reducing, 9
 heating, bled steam from pumps and, 8 seq.
 National Committee and, 486 seq.
 soft vs. softened water, 549
 treatment; chemical, proportioning to composition, automatic, 548
 lime-soda; agitation with sludge and, 547 seq.
 -zeolite, 547 seq.
 oil removal; cost, 11
 lime and alum, and sand filtration, 8
 soda, caustic, and zeolite, 548
see Evaporator; Railroad; Softening
 Boiler flue gas; dry, loss, 647 seq.
 Boiler foaming and priming; soda ash treatment and, sodium aluminate and, 1172
 Boiler furnace; ash, combustible matter in, 847
 stoker design and, 647
 coal; moisture and, 648
 size, economy and, 652 seq.
 combustion control, automatic, savings and, 648
 Boiler scale; rust and, 534, 549
 tube, bagging of, and, 534
see Evaporator
 Boiler water; treatment, soda ash and sodium aluminate and, 1172
 Bond; *see* Financing
 Boston, Mass.; meters, early use of, 1462
 odor, Synura and, 439
 pipe joints, compounds and, 1592 seq., 1598
 Boston Metropolitan District; stand-pipes, painting of, 2168
 Bowling Green, Ky.; filter and pumping plant, detailed costs, 1978 seq.
 water supply, drought and, 1868
 Breckenridge, Tex.; consumption, 952
 Breslau, Ger.; "manganese calamity," 1272
 Brilliant green bile medium; buffered, preparation, decolorization and, 569
see Bacteria, colon group; Bacteria,
 spore forming; Bact. aerogenes;
 Bact. coli; Bact. coli test
 Bristol, R. I.; *see* Warren and Bristol Water Co.
 Brookline, Mass.; manganese and iron deposition in pipes, 1279
 manganese removal, 1280 seq.
 Budget; *see* Financing
 Buffalo, N. Y.; consumption reduction, pitometer survey and, 655, 834 seq.
 metering, 837
 Bull River; water, analysis, 2114
 Bull Run; water quality, 2133

 Cabin John, Md.; stream flow variations, 1854 seq.
 Calcium carbonate; corrosiveness and, 833
 deposition; copper and brass pipe and, 986
 as pipe coating, lime treatment and, 829, 1554 seq., 1563
 solubility equilibrium; 829
 pH and, 1563
see Hardness; Softening
 Calcutta; large elevated tank, 1743
 Caldwell, O.; water supply, drought and, 1874
 California; droughts, 1820 seq.
 fire protection charges, Railroad Commission rulings, 243 seq., 2103 seq.
 main extensions, revenue and, requirements re, 713
 Southern; ground water level and, 1138
 water situation, 232 seq.
 water rights, 1099 seq., 1755 seq.
 water supply and, 14
 California Section; 1930 convention, 285
 Calumet Mine; *see* Frick, H. C., Coke Co.
 Cambridge, Mass.; coagulation, 2115, 2117
 filter sand size, 2116
 Cambridge, O.; water supply, drought and, 799, 1873
 Camden, N. J.; gravel wall well, 1722
 Canada; dysentery epidemics, water-borne, 1920-9, 182
 typhoid, water-borne; damage awards, 201
 epidemics, 1920-9, analysis of, 163 seq.
 Canton, Mo.; dysentery and typhoid epidemic, 175

- Carbon, activated; powdered, methods of application, 1393
see Carbon dioxide; Chlorination, taste and odor; Color removal; Dechlorination; Taste and odor
- Carbon dioxide; alum coagulation and, 832, 1540, 1548
 filtration, slow sand, and, 1540
 in lake and reservoir water, depth and, 583, 1276, 1556 seq.
 removal; activated carbon and, 1395
 aeration and, 907, 1540, 1543, 1548
 lime and, 1541, 1543 seq., 1546, 1548, 1551, 1552, 1558
 soda ash and, 1541, 1561
 sodium hydroxide and, 1541
see Corrosiveness; Lead
- Carbonate; alkali, limit for drinking water, 1262
see Alkalinity; Calcium carbonate
- Carbonation; 269, 827 seq.
 boiler flue gas and; 1190 seq., 1195 seq.
 cost, 1191
 distributor pipes, blocking and corrosion, 1196
 equipment cost, 1191
 coke and, 1037 seq.
 natural gas and, 272 seq.
 oil and, 1013
see Softening
- Caretta, W. Va.; typhoid epidemic, 181
- Cedar Rapids, Ia.; softening, 831, 1178 seq.
 water supply, 1176 seq.
- Cedar River; data, 1176 seq.
- Cedar River (Pacific Coast); color and, 2132
 water, analysis, 2114
- Central States Section; 32nd. convention, 116 seq.
- Chara; hydrogen sulfide and, 439
- Charcoal; early use in water treatment, 1508
see Carbon
- Charleston, Ill.; free service, court decision re, 1697
- Charleston, S. C.; cast iron pipe and fittings, joints and, 806
 gate valves, 1535 seq.
 pressure, 806
 service pipe; tests, 664 seq., 669
 tuberculation at main, 668
 tank, elevated, beautification and, 2012
 water works beautification, 2014 seq.
- Charleston, W. Va.; aeration, 1876 seq.
 drought, water supply and; 706, 1362 seq., 1875 seq.
 taste and odor and, 1362 seq., 1876 seq.
- intake, emergency, 1879
- intestinal disease outbreak, 706, 1363
- pipeline, sub-aqueous, 1993 seq.
- prechlorination, 1876
- Charlotte, N. C.; consumption, 1555
 red water, lime treatment and, 1555 seq.
- Chehalis River; color and, 2132
 water, analysis, 2114
- Chemical; *see* Aluminum sulfate; Lime; etc.
- Chemical feed; dry, 720
see Aluminum sulfate; Ammonium sulfate; Boiler feed water treatment; Carbon; Iron chloride; Lime; Permanganate; etc.
- Chesapeake, O.; *see* Huntington, W. Va.
- Chester, Pa.; odors, superchlorination and, dechlorination with sulfur compounds and, 1506
 water supply, drought and, 1875
- Chester, J. N., Engineers; office equipment inventory, 1977, 1980
- Chetopa; teeth, mottled enamel and, 215 seq.
 water, composition, 225
- Chevy Chase; swimming pool, recirculation and purification, cost, 1164
- Chicago, Ill.; ammonia-chlorine treatment, study, 1334 seq.
 chlorination; early use of, 22 efficiency, 53 seq.
 consumption, 1463
 distribution system data, 1517
 ground water, head reduction, 2087
 metering, 1463 seq., 1466
 pumping; cost, 1463
 William Hale Thompson station; 327 seq.
 operating costs, 330 seq.
- rates, 1463
 valves, gate, experience with, 1517 seq.
- Chicago and Alton Railroad; pitting prevention, arsenic coating and, 491
- Chicago Bridge and Iron Works; elevated tank design competition, 1999 seq.
- Chicago, Milwaukee, St. Paul and Pacific Railway; pitting prevention, oxygen removal and, 492

- Chicago and North Western Railroad; boiler feed water treatment, 1660
- Chicago Sanitary District; colo-aerogenes cultures, pH, buffering and, study, 565 seq.
- Chloramine; algae and, 1013
bibliography, 1332
conversion from one form to another, pH and, 1331
di-, properties and preparation, 1323, 1328
formation in water treated with ammonia and chlorine, 401
goldfish and minnows and, 432
mono-; preparation and properties, 1322, 1324 seq.
sulfites and bisulfites and, 1328
preparation and properties, 52, 1320 seq.
treatment, Ottawa, Ont., 1499 seq.
tri-; explosion and, 1321, 1323
preparation and properties, 1321, 1323, 1328 seq.
uses, 52
see Chlorination
- Chloride content of drinking water; high, instance of, 1871
limit and, 1262
- Chlorinated copperas; *see* Coagulation; Color; Manganese removal
- Chlorination; ammonia and; 753 seq.
aftergrowths and, 413, 1374, 1384 seq., 1500
algae and, 901
cost and, 1385 seq.
dosages, 1330
efficiency and; 397, 406, 412, 901, 1337 seq., 1370, 1373 seq., 1380, 1383 seq., 1500, 1507
dosages and, 1337 seq.
pH and, 1194
residual and, 1338 seq.
temperature and, 1342 seq.
turbidity and, 1343 seq.
history, 1320
installations, number of, 1320
iron and manganese deposits in distribution system and, 1564
patent and, 1369 seq.
reactions, pH and, 1330
residual; persistence of; 412, 1338 seq., 1346 seq., 1374, 1386, 1500, 1507
ammonia compound used and, 1350
pH and, 1356
practice, 406, 409, 1351, 1354 seq., 1368, 1374
turbidity and, 1377
- sterilization rate and; 398, 408 seq., 413, 1374, 1386, 1507
dosages and, 1337 seq., 1352 seq.
pH and, 1334, 1355 seq., 1381
residual and, 1338 seq.
temperature and, 1342 seq., 1353 seq.
turbidity and, 1343 seq.
taste improvement and, 406, 409, 1370, 1373 seq.
ammonium sulfate and, 270
Aphanizomenon and, 431
apparatus, single unit, danger and, 173
control; 54 seq., 1216
photo-electric, 736 seq.
cost, 395, 1386
Crenothrix and, 373 seq., 379
Cyclops and, 582 seq.
Daphnia and, 585
desirability, 2115
efficiency; 53 seq., 57 seq.
B. coli in raw and treated water, relationship, 58 seq.
pH and, 1194
prechlorination and, 31 seq., 41 seq.
turbidity and, 59 seq.
effluent of standard quality, load and, 59
gold fish and minnows and, 432
history, 22, 283
inadequate or interrupted, typhoid and, 173 seq., 183, 185 seq.
manganese deposits in pipes and, 1278
necessity of, 1215
pre-; 398, 410, 1216, 1316, 1366, 1373 seq., 1397, 1504, 1546
application, point of, 48, 447
B. coli tests, anaerobic fermentation and, 433 seq.
chloramine and, 1013
history, 22, 49, 283
plants employing, number, 49
residual in filter effluent and, 1876
taste due microorganisms and, 431 seq.
progress, 22
residual and; 56, 104, 406, 410, 1338 seq., 1342, 1354, 1368
lime addition and, 1356
of river, 1878
sodium hypochlorite and, 22, 271
theory, 1355
see Chloramine; Chlorine; Coagulation; Color; Filtration, rapid sand; Microscopic organisms;

- Odor; Swimming pool; Taste and odor
 Chlorination, taste and odor; algae, ammonia and, 2117
 ammonia and; 52, 376 seq., 397 seq., 725, 901, 1359 seq., 1373 seq., 1499 seq., 1507
 application; apparatus, 403 seq.
 to raw water; 398, 754, 1366 seq., 1373 seq., 1377 seq., 1508
 ammonia loss and, 1369, 1379 seq., 1504
 solution feed, incrustation and, 404
 subsequent to chlorination, 1504
 dosages and, 1368, 1370
 reactions and, 401
 ammonia still liquor and, 57
 ammonium; carbonate, and, 397 chloride, and, 1367 sulfate, and; 1367 seq., 1504 phenol content and, 1367 carbon, activated, filtration; 1388 seq.
 cost, 412 flat taste and, 1390 installation cost, 1392 wash rate and, 1391 chloramine and, 52, 1013 chlorination discontinuance and, typhoid and, 183 chlorinous; ammonia and; 1374, 1386, 1500 seq., 1504, 1508 dosages and, 1348 seq. residual and, 1348 seq. creosote and, 410 gasoline and, 375 seq. hydrogen peroxide and, 376 lime treatment substitution and, 795 phenol and; 1495 seq.
 ammonia and; 392, 400 seq., 409 seq., 752, 795, 900 seq., 1346, 1361, 1388 seq., 1500 seq., 1503, 1871, 1872
 advantages, 407
 cost, 407, 412, 901, 1385 seq. dosages and, 401, 405, 410 seq., 413, 754, 1348 seq., 1376 seq., 1383 seq. ammonium sulfate and, 410 seq., 754 carbon, activated, and, 400, 409 concentration and, 387, 1367 permanganate and, 1389 season and, 409 superchlorination and; 387 seq., 1389, 1499 seq.
 and activated carbon filtration; 899 seq., 1502
 cost, 900
 rate of filtration and, 900 contact period and, 394 and dechlorination with sulfur dioxide, cost, 395, 412 musty taste and, 394 temperature and, 392 prechlorination and, 52 superchlorination and; 373 seq., 380 seq., 398 contact period and, 382 seq. cost, 384 iron as catalyst, 380 *see* Carbon, activated; Chlorine; Odor; Taste and odor Chlorine; ammonia and, explosion and, 411 seq. cost, 384 Chlorine absorption; ammonia and, 412, 1338 seq., 1346 seq. ferrous iron and, 381 seq. high, instances of, 1362, 1364, 1376 seq., 1875 phenol and, 392, 1376 seq. temperature and, 1346 seq. turbidity and, 59 seq. Chlorine, free, determination, o-tolidin and; contact time, ammonia and, 1337, 1383 manganese and; 1273 seq., 1276 ferrous iron and, 1277 Cincinnati, O.; billing and collection procedure, modernization, 1714 seq. distribution system record maps, 2018 seq. drought; hardness and, 796, 1872 "intestinal flu" and, 797 filter washing, rate, sand rise and, 2031 metering, 1464 personnel, service rating, 1942 taste, lime treatment and, 795 water works funds, diversion, court decision re, 1697, 1702 Citizens Water Co., Washington, Pa.; meter records, 1974, 1980 *see* Washington, Pa. Citrate; *see* Bacteria, colon group Clarifier; *see* Coagulation basin; Sedimentation basin Clarksburg, W. Va.; water; quality, 372 supply, drought and, 705, 1359 Cleburne, Tex.; Diesel engine drive, 340 Cleveland, O.; chlorination, taste and; activated carbon and, 400, 899 preammoniation and; 400 seq.,

- 412, 900 seq., 1382 seq., 1499 seq.
 cost, 407, 412, 901, 1385 seq.
 coagulants, comparison of, 901 seq.
 coagulation; detention period, density and, 896 seq.
 dosage, *B. coli* reduction and, 897
 mixing, basin vs. hydraulic jump, 897, 901 seq.
 filtration, wash rate, high and, 897 seq.
 free water, 1699
 court decision re, 1698
 metering, 1464
Clostridium welchii; *see* *Bact. coli* test
 Coagulation; alkalinity and, 2115 seq.
 alum; alkalinity, residual and; 1541, 1549
 after precipitation and, 1541, 1549
 carbon dioxide liberation and, 832, 1540, 1548
 dosage and; 594, 1552
B. coli reduction and, 897
 mixing and, 632
 required, determination, jar tests and, 93 seq., 101, 1049
 settling period and, 633
 turbidity and, 436 seq.
 ferric chloride and chlorinated copperas, comparison, 901 seq.
 and ferric iron, comparison, 725 seq.
 filter; air binding and, 726
 runs and, 726
 sand coating and, 446, 727
 H-ion concentration and, 725, 1549, 2116
 iron removal and, 1563
 iso-electric point and, 92
 lime and; 594, 832, 1541
 or soda ash, floc peptization and, 2116
 mixing and, basin vs. hydraulic jump, 897
 residual alumina and; 1160
 bottled beverages and, 95
 H-ion concentration and, 832
 lime and, 92, 94, 832
 limit, objectionable, 95, 101
 main coating and, 1161
 North Carolina plants and, 92 seq.
 temperature and, 95
 in river, 1878
 settling period, water density and, 896 seq.
 silica removal and, 1200
 sodium aluminate and; 2118
 soda ash and, 2115
 temperature and, 724 seq.
 bacterial efficiency, chlorination and, 29
 chlorinated copperas; filter; air binding and, 726
 runs and, 726
 sand condition and, 50, 727
 history, 49
 pH and, 725, 2118
 temperature and, 725
 cost, chlorination and, 49
 dosage required, determination, 103
 ferric chloride; 237
 early use of, 49, 283
 floc; observation table, 1216
 toughness, turbidity and, 2115
 flood water and, 2116 seq.
 iron and aluminum in water and, 1050, 1266
 iron and lime, pH and, 2117 seq.
 microorganisms, chlorination and, 447
 mixing, basin vs. hydraulic jump, 902
 settling period and, 1217, 2115
 sludge return and, 721
see Color; Softening
 Coagulation, basin; clarifier, Dorreco, and, 1037
 construction cost records, detailed, 1965 seq., 1978
 retention period, long, coagulant saving and, 633
 sludge; level, efficiency and, 594
 removal, hopper bottom and, 594
 Coal; bituminous, production statistics, 1474 seq.
 transportation losses, 646
see Boiler; Mine
 Coalwood, W. Va.; typhoid epidemic, 181
 Coating; metallic, protective, 2167
 soil corrosion and, 532 seq.
see Paint; Pipe coating
 Cochrane, Ont.; typhoid epidemic, 178
 Chchoes, N. Y.; typhoid epidemic, 1890-1, 858
 Coke plant; *see* Gas and coke works
 Collection; *see* Billing
 Color; amount noticeable, 2131
 colloid, negatively-charged, and, 2134
 H-ion concentration and, 2136
 hydroxyl-ion and, 2134
 microorganisms and, 1865, 1872
 origin, 2130 seq.
 reservoir, depth and, 1276

- Color removal; alum and; 690, 1548, 1880
 alkalinity adjustment with natural water and, 1549
 hard water and, 1550
 H-ion concentration and, 95, 2134, 2136
 and lime; 1160, 2136
 setting of color and, 723 seq., 1549, 2116
 and permanganate, and cost, 690
 prechlorination and, 722
 soda ash and, setting of color and, 723, 1549, 2116
 and whiting or limestone flour, 696
 carbon, activated, and, 237, 2135
 chlorinated copperas and; 697, 724 seq., 1160 seq.
 dosage required, determination, 724
 H-ion concentration and, 1162 seq.
 lime and, 1162
 prechlorination and, 725
 savings and, 697
 and sodium aluminate, 1163
 chlorination and, 690, 2135
 ferric chloride and; 237, 690 seq.
 advantages, 693
 agitation and, 693
 cost, 690
 and filtration through thin layer of coarse sand; 691 seq., 694
 rate of filtration, 692 seq.
 wash trough level, 691 seq.
 water distribution grid, 692 seq.
 floc buoyancy, methane and, 691
 H-ion concentration and, 2135
 sludge return and, 692 seq., 696
 ferric hydroxide and, 692 seq.
 H-ion concentration and, 2116, 2118
 limestone flour and, 1051
 softening sludge and, 1051
 whiting and, 1051
see Coagulation
 Colorado; water rights; 1754
 administration and, 1761
 storage, junior direct appropriators and, 514 seq.
 Colorado River; drainage area, 1772 seq.
 interstate compact and, 1763 seq.
see Metropolitan Water District of Southern California
 Colorado Springs, Colo.; storage reservoirs, flood water canals and, 517
 water; composition, 224 seq.
 fluoride and, 1399 seq.
 Columbia River; drainage basin, 2131
 water; analysis, 2114
 color data, 2131 seq.
 Columbus O.; Anabaena, copper sulfate and, 1873
 drought, water supply and, 1873
 free service, court decision and, 1697 seq.
 pipe joints, cement, 1601
 rates, out-of-town consumers and, 1606 seq.
 red water, softening and, 829
 softening; lime, sterilization and, 1198 seq.
 split treatment and, 1196 seq.
 Comanche, Tex.; consumption, 952
 Committee reports; boiler feedwater studies, 1023 seq.
 cast iron pipe specifications, 910
 federal income tax, 2021 seq., 2035
 manual of water works practice, 1017 seq.
 water analysis, 1020 seq.
 water works practice, 1017 seq.
 Commonwealth Water Co.; consumption increase, 1797
 Community Water Service Co.; main cleaning benefits, 1052 seq., 1055
 purification, laboratory control, 1047 seq.
 water supplies, drought and, 1870 seq.
 Complaints; handling, courtesy and, importance, 1922 seq.
 Compton Water and Land Co.; fire protection charges, ruling re, 245
 Concrete; expansion and contraction during curing and drying, 1115
 repose, angle of, 1111
 structures, construction records, 1963 seq.
see Pipe, concrete; Reservoir
 Condenser; vacuum, cleaning and, 652
 Conduit; *see* Aqueduct; Pipe
 Connecticut; Connecticut River and, Supreme Court decision, 1767 seq.
 Connecticut River; waters, allocation, Supreme Court decision, 1767 seq.
 Consumers Water Co., Stuart, Fla.; accounting, 414 seq.
 Consumption; in arid and semi-arid cities; 937 seq.
 predicting, 937 seq.
 Baltimore, 1818 seq.
 baths and showers, comparison, 1453 seq.

- Bay City, Mich., 1391
Buffalo, 655, 834 seq.
Charlotte, N. C., 1555
Chicago, 1463
Daytona Beach, Fla., 846
drought and hot weather of 1930
and, 1797 seq.
East Bay Municipal Utility Dis-
trict, 15
fire extinguishing and, 956 seq.
Hagerstown, Md., 731
household cleaning and, 1179
Indianapolis, 1746, 1751
irrigation (lawn, etc.) demand; 939
seq.
statistics, 945
Kokomo, Ind., 908
lawn sprinklers, fixed, and, 953
seq.
leakage surveys and, 75, 639, 655,
835 seq.
Little Rock, Ark., 638
Lynchburg, Va., 1816
Marshalltown, Ia., 588
maximum and average ratios, 938,
940, 948 seq., 1746, 1819
metering and, 279, 638 seq., 947
seq., 952 seq., 1461 seq., 1816
Minneapolis, Minn., 212
Moscow, Russia, 683
New Brunswick, N. J., 511
New York City, 1463
plumbing fixtures, types and, 1457
rainfall and, 938 seq., 947 seq.
rates and, 946 seq.
Schenectady, N. Y., 859
sewage discharge and, 943
statistics, 948 seq.
Syracuse, N. Y., 2106
temperature and, 938 seq., 947 seq.,
952
Toronto, Ont., 395
see Leakage; Waste
Copper; in drinking water; copper
and brass pipe and, 981
limit, permissible, 981, 1262
taste and, 981
health and; 981
bibliography, 981
see Pipe; Services
Copper sulfate treatment; 1558, 1865
seq.
application with alum, dry feed
machines and, 398, 723
bacteria and; 1866
increase and, 398
of filter units; for algae troubles,
723
Cyclops and, 582 seq.
health and, 981
microscopic organisms, taste and,
1498 seq., 1867, 2117
residual copper and, 1866
of river, 1876
Corona City Water Co.; fire pro-
tection charge, ruling re, 243
Corporation cock; practice, 1443 seq.,
1459
Corrosion; 1653 seq.
atmospheric; 1656
prevention, 1659
causes, 2167
electrolytic, copper and iron pipe
connections and, 989 seq.
loss, annual, 1654
prevention; 1654 seq., 1657 seq.,
2167
protective films and, 1658 seq.
types of, 1656 seq.
see Boiler; Electrolysis; Iron corro-
sion; Oil well; Pipe; Railroad;
Refrigeration; Soil; Steel; etc.
Corrosiveness; calcium carbonate
content and, 833
carbon dioxide and; 1540 seq., 1544,
1548 seq., 1557 seq., 1561 seq.,
1563, 2129
neutralization with alkali and,
2116
dead ends, bacteria and, 1563
determination, calcium carbonate
test and, 829
H-ion concentration and, 1543 seq.,
1557 seq., 1655 seq.
lime and; 1541, 1543 seq., 1551 seq.
cost, 1544, 1551, 1552, 1556
deposition of protective film and,
829, 1554 seq., 1563
deposits and, 1546
pH control; 1543, 1551, 1552 seq.,
1558 seq.
automatic, 1559
oxygen and, 1656 seq., 2129
prevention, 1659 seq.
red water; carbonate equilibrium
and, 829
cement-lined pipe and, 1542,
1545, 1548
correction; pipe tuberculation
and, 1562
practice, 1450, 1540 seq.
dead ends and; 1544 seq., 1551
bacteria and, chlorination
and, 1541 seq.
bleeders vs. blow-off, 1544
seq.
hot water systems and; 1555 seq.
temperature and, 1562
lime and, pH and, 1541, 1546, 1548
seq., 1551, 1555 seq., 1558 seq.

- soda ash and, pH and, 1546 seq., 1561
 soda ash and; 1541
 pH and, 833
 sodium hydroxide and, 1541
 sodium silicate and, 1561
 zeolite-softened water, pH and,
 sodium hydroxide and, 536
 see Corrosion; Hot water system;
 Lead; Pipe; Refrigeration; Soil;
 etc.
- Crenothrix; chlorination and, 379
 in filtered water, 691
 manganese removal and, 1279
 taste and odor and, chlorination
 and, 373
 in wells, chlorination and, 373 seq.
- Creosote; see Chlorination, taste and
 odor
- Crooksville, O.; water supply,
 drought and, 1874
- Cross-connections; ice machine and,
 498
 plumbing fixtures and; 495 seq.
 hospitals and, 497 seq.
 prevention, 498 seq., 502 seq.,
 504, 507
 regulations and, 505 seq., 507
 seq.
- prohibition of, Pasadena, 508
 sewage pump priming connections
 and, 498, 508
 swimming pools and, 1167 seq.
 typhoid and; damage award, 200
 and dysentery and, 173 seq., 175
 seq., 177 seq., 185 seq., 188
 waste pipes, direct connections
 and, 497 seq.
- Curb cock; 668
 replacement, freezing of service
 and, 666
- Cyclops; chlorination and, 582 seq.,
 copper sulfate and, 582 seq.
 see Filtration, rapid sand
- Dam; concrete gravity, 18, 563
 regulating, roller lift, 685
- Damascus; water supply, 1014
- Danville, Ky.; water supply, drought
 and, 1868
- Daphnia; chlorination and, 585
- Daytona Beach, Fla.; consumption,
 846
 filtration, pressure, 848
 metering, 848
 pressure, 848
 rates, 847
 softening; 846 seq.
 flat taste, activated carbon and,
 1398
- water; cost, 847
 quality, 849
 unaccounted for, 848
- Deaeration; see Boiler corrosion
- Dearborn, Mich.; rates, 1609
- Dechlorination; ammonia and, 1506
 bisulfite and, 1499, 1505
 carbon, activated; addition of, 1395
 filtration and, 237, 899
 sulfite and, 1499, 1505
 sulfur compounds, odor production
 and, 1506
- sulfur dioxide and; 1499 seq., 1505,
 1878
 vs. activated carbon filtration,
 cost and, 900
 contact period and, 380 seq.
 residual sulfur dioxide and, 380
 seq.
- scales, recording, and, 390
 ton containers and evaporators
 and, 389 seq.
- thiosulfate and, 1499, 1505
 see Chloramine; Chlorination, taste
 and odor
- Defiance, O.; carbonation, early use
 of, 827
 taste, ammonia-chlorine treatment
 and, 1872
- Delaware, O.; taste, permanganate
 and, 752, 795, 1872
- Delaware River; water, allocation,
 Supreme Court decision, 1767 seq.
- Denver, Colo.; consumption; rainfall
 and temperature and, 940
 and sewage discharge, 943
 filter sand study, 1317 seq.
- underground collecting galleries,
 1730 seq.
- Depreciation; calculation; present
 value vs. original cost, 111 seq.
 records, necessity of, 1967
 federal income tax and; 1982 seq.
 Paducah Water Co. case, 1984
 rates; office equipment and, 1977
 Treasury Dept. and, 1983, 1986
 West Palm Beach Water Co., and,
 1975 seq.
 see Financing
- Deschutes River; color and, 2133
- Detroit, Mich.; chlorine-ammonia
 treatment, 1504
 distribution system, coli-like or-
 ganisms and, 1504 seq.
 dysentery outbreak, water-borne,
 171
 filtration; Hydra and, 439 seq.
 sand; cleaning with lye, 872, 875
 seq.
 horizontal flow in, 876 seq.

- shrinkage; theory and experiments, 876 seq.
 wash, high velocity, and, 870 seq.
 wash rate, sand rise and, 2031 seq.
- main leakage, large, 654
 metering, 1464, 1466
 personnel, service rating, 1937 seq.
 plumbing fixture regulations, 505 seq.
 prechlorination, 1504
 rates, out-of-town consumers and, 1609
 storage tanks and, 1174
 valves, gate, 1531 seq.
 water; quality, 443
 supply; 435 seq.
 plankton and, 437 seq.
 turbidity and, 438 seq.
- Diatoms; *see* Taste and odor
 Dichromate; *see* Refrigeration
 Dinobryon; *see* Taste and odor
 Disease; gastro-intestinal outbreak, sewage pump priming connection and, 498
 intestinal outbreak, 706, 1872
 polluted water after sterilization and, 797, 1363 seq.
 water-borne, responsibility and, 424
 see Dysentery; Gastro-enteritis; Lead poisoning; Typhoid
- Distribution system; bacterial increase in, ammonia-chlorine and, 1384 seq., 1500
 B. coli; plumbing fixture cross-connections and, 507
 recurrence and, 1504 seq.
 dead ends; bacteria, oxygen depletion and corrosion and, taste and, 1563
 bleeders vs. blow-off, 1544 seq.
 design, swimming pools and, 1164 seq.
 feeders, dual flow problems, graphical analysis, 960 seq.
 maps; 2018 seq.
 characteristics, desirable, 812 seq.
 and field records, value, 809 seq.
 preserving and filing, 817 seq.
 symbols and, 816 seq.
 pressure zoning; 1468 seq.
 advantages and disadvantages, 1470 seq.
 cast iron mains and, one class only, advisability, 1472
 feeder main duplication and; 1471
 automatic reducing valves and, 1473
- pumping costs and, 1470 seq.
 valve leakage, power loss and, 1472
 see Corrosiveness; Leakage; Main; Pipe; Services; Storage; Tank; Valve
- Dominion Canners Ltd.; typhoid damage award, 201
- Dorr; *see* Coagulation basin; Mixing; Sedimentation basin
- Drought; *see* Rainfall
- Druid Hills, N. C.; *see* Hendersonville, N. C.
- Dubuque, Ia.; rates, out-of-town consumers and, 1610
- Dunbar Water Supply Co.; mine waste pollution case, 1479 seq.
- Dysentery, water-borne epidemics; in Canada, 1920-9, 182
 chlorination, inadequate or interrupted, and, 174 seq.
- conduits; gravity; breaks and, 173 seq.
 vitrified tile and, 173, 177
 suction, river crossing leak and, 187
- cross-connections and, 175 seq.
 Detroit, 171
 intake, auxiliary, and, 173 seq.
 main; construction or repair and, 174 seq.
 river crossing break and, 174 seq.
 and sewer in same trench and, 174 seq.
- purification control, inadequate, and, 167 seq.
 reservoir contamination and, 169 seq., 174
 taste, etc., and, 174 seq.
 in United States, 1920-9; 163 seq., 180, 189 seq.
 causes, analysis, 167 seq.
 wells and, 167 seq.
- East Bay Municipal Utility District; consumption, 15
 customer accounting, tabulating machines and, 1892 seq.
 fire protection charges, 2105
 metering, 1892
 Mokelumne project; aqueduct, 19 seq.
 Pardee dam, reservoir and power plant, 17 seq.
 pipeline; construction, 785 seq.
 leakage, 791 seq.
 water; quality, 17
 supply, 14 seq., 1891 seq.
- East Bay Water Co.; fire protection charge case, 243

- East Chicago, Ind.; taste, preammoniation and, 1500
 East Flat Rock, N. C.; *see* Hendersonville, N. C.
 East Liverpool, O.; taste, ammonium-chlorine treatment and, 795, 1872
 Eastvale, Pa.; *see* Beaver Valley Water Co.
 Economizer corrosion; prevention, pH increase and, boiler water return and, 536
 Edenton, N. C.; gravel wall well, 1723
 Eijkman; *see* Bact. coli test
 El Centro, Cal.; consumption, irrigation and, 946
 El Cerrito, Cal.; *see* East Bay Municipal Utility District
 El Paso, Tex.; consumption, irrigation and, 943 seq.
 Electric power; rates, 1788
see Hydro-electric
 Electric wiring; *see* Telephone
 Electrolysis; 1657, 2082
 American Committee, representative's report, 1023
 current, alternating, frequency and, 158
 metal removed, amount, 1672
 prevention, 1672
 steel pipe, electric railway and, 807 seq.
 telephone cable sheaths, grounding to pipes and; 157 seq.
 prevention, condenser and, 159
 Elizabeth City, N. C.; color removal; chlorinated copperas and, 1163
 ferric chloride and, sludge return and, 695 seq.
 Elkins, W. Va.; drought, 1930; 700, 704
 water supply and, 706, 1358
 rainfall, 1899-1930, 702
 Elmira, N. Y.; filter sand condition, agitators and prechlorination and, 893
 Emeryville, Cal.; *see* East Bay Municipal Utility District
 Employees; *see* Water Works
 Engine, Diesel; fuel oil selection, 351 seq.
 lubrication; 348 seq.
 air compressor and, 351
 oil selection, 350 seq.
 operating results and costs, 344 seq.
 see Pump, centrifugal; Pumping station
 Engine, gasoline; *see* Pumping station
 Eosine methylene blue agar; *see* Bacteria, colon group
 Erie, Pa.; filter and pumping plant, detailed costs, 1978 seq.
 main laying costs, 1968 seq., 1976
 Euclid, O.; free service, court decision re, 1697
 Evansville, Ind.; consumption; 938, 943
 rainfall and temperature and, 940
 metering, 938
 Evaporation; from ground surface, 862
 Evaporator; scale prevention, 335
 Everett, Wash.; typhoid, damage award, 200
 Excavation; records and, 1963 seq.
 Extensions; *see* Financing; Main
 Fairmont, W. Va.; water pollution, industrial wastes and, 1359
 Fairmount, N. D.; typhoid outbreak, 183
 Fall River, Mass.; meters, early use of, 1462
 Feces; B. aerogenes and, 1219
 lactose fermenting bacteria in, 1225
 Federal Water Service Corporation; water supplies, drought and, 1875 seq.
 Ferric; *see* Iron
 Ferrocyanide-citrate agar; preparation, 1203 seq.
see Bact. coli test
 Ferrous; *see* Iron
 Filter, experimental; *see* Filtration, rapid sand
 Filter sand; cost, 1193
 specific gravity, 872
 surface irregularity, size and, 1297
see Filtration, rapid sand; Sand
 Filtration; filtered water inspection wells, 682
 savings and, 632 seq.
see Infiltration
 Filtration, double; plants, 270, 271, 396, 680
 pre-filters, washing with hose, 271
 rate and, 680
 Filtration, pressure; plant, 848
see Swimming pool
 Filtration, rapid sand; air binding; algae and, prechlorination and; 1375
 ammonia and, 1375
 alum vs. chlorinated copperas coagulation and, 726
 prechlorination and, 695
 coal as medium; expansion on washing, 1318
 turbidity removal and, 1318
 efficiency; 1195, 1316

- prechlorination and; 25 seq., 49 seq., 445 seq.
chlorine residual and, 47 seq., 445 seq.
season and, 29
turbidity removal as index of, 1215, 1316
effluent; algae in, prechlorination and, 433
B. coli contents, high, sporadic, prechlorination and, 51
comparator table, 1216
inspection well, 722
and raw water quality, relationship; 31 seq.
prechlorination and, 31 seq.
of standard quality, maximum load and; 40, 50 seq.
postchlorination and, 40
prechlorination and, 40, 50 seq.
gravel; data, 844, 1038
displacement; 1287, 1307
brass screens and, 1306
layer, importance of, 1294
loading, prechlorination and, 103
plants; 272
cost; 908, 1040
detailed, 1965 seq., 1978
design, experimental plant and, 690 seq., 694, 695
experimental, 24, 237
new, 269, 719 seq., 838 seq., 907 seq., 1038 seq.
operation; cost, 909
rules, 103
prechlorination, unloading and; 25 seq., 49 seq.
prevention, 50
records and, 103
runs; 908.
algae and; 723, 897, 1868, 2117
prechlorination and; 433, 892, 1375
ammonia and, 1375
Aphanizomenon and, 431
carbon, activated, addition and; 1394, 1877
"bed jolting" and, 1394 seq.
coagulation, chlorinated copperas and; 50
vs. alum, 726
coal as medium and, 1318
Cyclops and; 582 seq.
copper sulfate and, 582 seq.
prechlorination and, 582 seq.
Hydra and, 440
lime softening and, carbonation and, 273 seq.
prechlorination and, 44, 447
sand size and; 1297, 1300 seq.
and depth, 1312 seq., 1318
washing at high velocity and, 898
sand; bacterial content and oxygen demand, prechlorination and, 44 seq.
banking at edge of bed, 897 seq.
blackening, manganese and, 1280
caking, prechlorination and, 691 seq.
cleaning, caustic soda and; 872, 875, 892, 1161
cost, 875
head loss, initial, and, 876
loss during washing and, 872
runs and, 876
and coal, mixed, 1318 seq.
coating; algae and, 897
alumina, 446, 727
growths, prechlorination and, 691 seq., 695
lime incrustation; 1196
efficiency and, 1193
slime; algae and, prechlorination and permanganate and, 723
prechlorination and, 50, 445 seq.
specific gravity and, 872 seq.
wash, high velocity and; 871
size and, 874 seq.
condition; chlorinated copperas coagulation and, 50, 727
prechlorination and, 892
cracks, wall, measuring, 883
depth; 1287, 1300, 1311 seq., 1318
turbidity removal and, 1312 seq., 1318
experimental projects, 1288 seq.
floc penetration; determination, 1299
size and, 1294 seq., 1299 seq., 1309
functions, 1283 seq.
grading during washing, size and, 1295 seq.
head loss distribution and measuring, 876 seq.
horizontal flow in, theory, 885 seq., 890 seq.
mud; balls; 892 seq.
agitators and, 893
algae and, 447
coagulation and, 892
prechlorination and; 893 and permanganate, 723
deposits; 1294
sand size and, 1300

- shelves; formation, theory, 888 seq.
 wash; high velocity and, 871, 873 seq.
 water distribution and, 873
 replacing, 1316
 selection, 1308 seq.
 shrinkage; 897 seq.
 agitators and, 893
 coagulation and, 892
 definition, 887 seq.
 horizontal flow and, 876 seq.
 prechlorination and; 446, 893
 and permanganate and, 723
 sand quality and, 891 seq.
 theory, 876 seq., 891 seq.
 wash, high velocity and, 870 seq., 892
 size; 1038, 1161, 1294 seq., 1307 seq., 1311 seq., 1317 seq., 2116 "effective," significance, 1307 seq.
 floc in effluent and, 1160 seq., 1301, 1308
 significant, 1287, 1308
 turbidity removal and, 1312 seq., 1318
 turbidity; of applied water, limit and, 103, 594
 of effluent, limit and, 103
 underdrains; 721, 1038
 cement-lined cast iron, 839 seq., 843 seq.
 false bottom and umbrella-type strainers, 908
 units; experimental, glass-tube; 1292 seq., 1317
 constant head device, 1389 seq.
 reliability, 1290
 glass observation panels and, 693
 valves; repair of, 1536 seq.
 wear and, 1514
 wash; air-water, 269, 270, 722, 839 seq., 843 seq.
 rate; 594, 840, 892 seq., 1217, 1288, 1306 seq.
 gravel displacement and, 1306 seq.
 high; bacterial efficiency and, 898
 sand loss and, 871 seq.
 wash water percentage and, 898
 prechlorination and, 446
 sand expansion and; 870 seq., 898, 1304, 2031 seq.
- sand size and, 1303 seq., 1318
 sand size and, 1294 seq., 1302 seq., 1309
 temperature and, 893 seq., 898, 1217
 sand expansion and, 1295, 1298, 1302 seq., 1309, 2033
 surface, 893
 wall areas and, 889, 893, 895
 waste period following, 1217
 water; percentage; 594, 692, 908
 activated carbon addition and, 1397
 coal as medium and, 1318
 prechlorination and, 695
 sand size and depth and, 1318
 recovery, 269, 1874, 1882
see Color; Filter sand; Tank
 Filtration, slow sand; carbon dioxide in effluent, 1540
 cleaning, machine, 561
 manganese removal and, 1281
 microorganisms and; bacterial increase and, 398
 filter clogging and; 398
 potassium permanganate and, 398
 pre-filters and; 271, 680
 capacity increase and, 270
 coke and slag, 396
 rate, 396, 680
see Filter sand
 Financing; 708 seq., 1988 seq.
 bond issues, restrictions and, 711
 budget and, 710, 1989 seq.
 capital, donated, interest on, 245
 costs, annual, for various life terms and salvage values, determining, 1736 seq.
 extensions and; 709 seq., 716 seq.
 expenditure and revenue, study and, 1154 seq.
 rates and, 1151 seq.
 main extensions and; deposit and, 713 seq., 716, 731, 734 seq.
 guarantee and, 731
 outside city limits, 731, 734 seq., 1186 seq., 1606
 reasonable expenditure and, 708 seq., 712 seq.
 revenue and, state requirements, 713
 metering and, 108
 municipally-owned plants; 1701 seq.
 funds, diversion, 108, 715 seq., 1694 seq., 1702 seq., 1710 seq., 1914 seq.

- operation at profit and, 1463, 1706 seq.
rehabilitation, revenue bonds and, 717 seq.
sinking fund and, 1707 seq.
securities, marketing; 1988 seq.
publicity and, 1992
records and, value, 1991 seq.
sinking fund rates for various life terms and salvage values, 1738
Tacoma, Wash., and, 1151 seq.
see Accounting; Depreciation; Fire protection; Purchasing; Rates; Taxation; Valuation; Water, gratuitous
- Findlay, O.; softening, 832
Fire hydrants; maintenance and depreciation cost, 249
in manholes, 683
see Fire protection
- Fire insurance; rate, average, 1048
sprinkler systems and, 955
- Fire protection; charging for; commission rulings re, 243 seq., 2103 seq.
hydrant rental and, 241, 244
law and, 1698 seq., 1704 seq.
practice, 1452 seq.
rates; 957
determining, 241 seq., 246 seq.
proportion of water works revenue and, 2103 seq.
tabulation of, 252 seq.
taxation and, 2101 seq.
consumption and, 956 seq.
water works grading schedule, National Bd. of Fire Underwriters, 242 seq.
- Fire protection, private; services; installation and maintenance, practice, 1452
metering, practice, 1452
practice, 1451 seq.
size, practice, 1452
see Sprinkler system
- Fish; bottom deposits and, 1489
mine waste and, 1476 seq., 1488 seq.
oxygen deficiency and, 1488 seq.
pollution and, 1364
see Bass; Goldfish; Minnow; Trout
- Flat Rock, N. C.; *see Hendersonville, N. C.*
- Flood; typhoid and, 165
- Florence, S. C.; gravel wall well, 1722
- Florida; ground water; level, maximum, 2095
problems and investigations, 2085 seq.
- supplies, salting of, 2087 seq., 2094 seq.
water-bearing formations, 2091 seq.
rainfall, 2090
sink holes, 2091
springs, large, 2085
water; supplies, sources, data re, 2086
treatment, 2nd annual short course, 1228
wells, drainage; 2092 seq.
regulations re, 2093
- Florida Section; 5th annual meeting, 1228
- Fluoride; detection; etching method, 1401
spectrographic, 1399 seq.
determination, 1401 seq.
- in diet, bone structure and, 1406
- in waters; teeth, mottled enamel and, 1399 seq.
of United States, 1399 seq.
- Flushometer; *see Water closet*
- Fond du Lac, Wis.; typhoid outbreaks, 188
- Forestation; *see Watershed*
- Fort Smith, Ark.; rates, out-of-town consumers and, 1606
- Fort Wayne, Ind.; metering, 753
rates, 753
typhoid outbreaks, cross-connections and, 185 seq.
damage awards and, 200
water supply and treatment plant, new, 753
- Foundations; 1749
- Four States Section; 1930 meeting, 448
- Franklin County Sanitary District; cast iron pipe testing, 1600
lead vs. compound joints, 1588 seq., 1600
- Frederick, Md.; water supply, drought and, 1817 seq.
- Fremont, O.; lime softening, sterilization, 1198 seq.
- Fresno, Cal.; wells, 1729
- Frick, H. C., Coke Co.; Calumet waste neutralization plant; 1479, 1481, 1490
sludge composition, 1485 seq.
- Funkstown, Md.; water supply, 732
- Gary, Heat, Light and Water Co.; pressure, 667
services, 667
- Gas and coke works; waste treatment, 1488
see Phenol

- Gasoline; *see* Chlorination, taste and odor
- Gastro-enteritis; water-borne epidemic, auxiliary intake and, 863 seq.
- Glasgow, Scotland; metering, early, 1461
- Glencoe, Ill.; dechlorination, bisulfite and, 1499
- Glendale, Cal.; reservoir contraction joints, 1116
- Gloversville, N. Y.; water supply, drought and, 73 seq.
- Goldfish; chlorine and chloramine and, 432
- Grand Forks, N. D.; dysentery epidemics, 186
- Great Britain; boiler feed water treatment, 547 seq.
- Great Falls, Mont.; free water, ruling re, 1706
- Great Northern Railroad; pitting prevention, 491
- Green River (Pacific Coast); color and, 2132
water, analysis, 2114
- Greensburg, Pa.; pipe tuberculation, 1588
- Greenville, O.; lime softening, sterilization and, 1198 seq.
- Greenville, Pa.; algae, ammonia-chlorine treatment and, 408
- Greenville, S. C.; Phipps Patent pipe and, 1662
- Greenville, Tenn.; pre-ammoniation, 1499
- Hackensack Water Co.; New Milford filter plant, valve repairs and, 1536 seq.
taste and odor; activated carbon and, 385
superchlorination and dechlorination and, 384
- Hagerstown, Md.; consumption, 731
out-of-town consumers and; 731 seq.
main extensions and, 731
rates and, 731
- Hamburg, N. Y.; activated carbon treatment, 1397
- Hammond, Ind.; free service, ruling re, 1705
typhoid outbreak, 183
- Hanover, Ger.; typhoid epidemic—1926, 161
- Hardness; coal loss and, 1180
drought and, 796, 1868, 1870, 1871 seq., 1880
laundering and, 1178 seq.
- soap waste and, 753, 1179
statistics, 1450
use of polluted water because of, typhoid and, 181
see Calcium carbonate; Pipe, cement-lined; Softening
- Hardness determination; calculation from calcium and magnesium contents, 2113
- Harrisburg, Pa.; corrosion; lime treatment and, 1546
soda ash treatment and, 1546 seq.
iron and manganese removal, pre-chlorination and, 1546
manganese removal, 1282
- Harrison, N. Y.; *see* Westchester Joint Water Bd.
- Hartford, Conn.; gate valves, 1523 seq.
metering, 639
water unaccounted for, 639
- Haverhill, Mass.; water department, organization, 1702
- Health; copper and; 981
bibliography, 981
drought of 1930, 69 seq., 1845
metering and, 1464
see Disease
- Heating system; hard water, fuel waste and, 1180
scale, excess lime softening and, 1193 seq., 1200
- Henderson, N. C.; free water, court decision re, 1707
- Hendersonville, N. C.; extensions, out-of-town, financing, 1186 seq.
metering, 1188
water; quality, 1182
supply, 1181 seq.
- Herington, Kans.; typhoid outbreak, 181
- Hertford, N. C.; color removal; alum, residual alumina and, 1160 seq.
chlorinated copperas and sodium aluminate and, 1159 seq.
- High Point, N. C.; elevated tank, 2008
- Holyoke, Mass.; hydrogen sulfide, Chara and, 439
pipe joints, leadite and, 1595 seq.
- Hoover Dam; *see* United States Reclamation Service
- Hopewell, Va.; prechlorination, 50
- Hospital; cross-connections and, 497 seq.
- Hot water system; galvanized iron corrosion in; 1544
sodium silicate and, 1561
- red water; lime treatment and, 1555 seq.

- temperature and, 1562
 tanks, cement lining and, 1662
 Hudson, N. Y.; waste reduction, 75
 Huntington, W. Va.; consumption, increase in 1930, 1797
 taste; activated carbon and, 796, 1361, 1874
 ammonia and, 1361
Hydra; seasonal occurrence, 439 seq.
see Filtration, rapid sand; Odor
Hydraulic jump; mixing and, 897
Hydro-electric; Pardee project, 18 power production, 1930 drought and, 1845 seq.
 turbines, ice and, 64, 67
see Electric power; Intake
Hydrogen-ion concentration; aeration and, 1540
 correction, lime and; 2136
 vs. soda ash, 1051 seq.
 statistics, 1450
see Bass; Calcium carbonate; Chloramine; Chlorination; Coagulation; Color; Corrosiveness; Economizer; Iron corrosion; Lead; Manganese removal; Mine waste; Pipe corrosion; Zinc
Hydrogen-ion concentration determination; bacterial cultures and, 566
 recorder and, 1552
Hydrogen sulfide; Chara and, 439 determination, antimony tartrate and, 1021
 removal; coke tray aeration and, 907
 splash board aeration and, 847 in reservoir water, depth and, 1276, 1557
Hydrotite; *see* Pipe, cast iron
Ice; machine, cross-connections and, 498
see Intake
Illinois; State Dept. of Health, *B. coli* tests, broth of pH 8 and, 580 seq. water supplies, drought and, 1869 seq.
Illinois Central Railroad; gravel wall well at Paxton, 1723
Indiana Creek; mine waste pollution case, 1479 seq.
Indiana; services, practice, 1456
Indiana Section; 24th meeting, 752
Indianapolis, Ind.; water quality, 443
Indianapolis Water Co.; billing, machine, 643 seq. consumption data, 1746, 1751 filtration, 1366
 leakage, detection by meter readers, 638, 823
 meter; maintenance, 642
 readers; duties, 822 seq.
 training, 825
 uniforms and, 643, 824
reading, routing and, 643, 821 seq.
 under-registration tests, 641
metering, consumption and, 638 seq.
prechlorination, ammonia and, for taste elimination, 754, 1366 seq.
public relations, rating, 1932 seq.
services and plumbing, 1454 seq.
stoker design, 647
tank, elevated; new, control devices, 1747 seq.
 pump operation and, 1751 seq.
Indol; *see* Bacteria, colon group
Infiltration gallery; replenishing ground water levels, sewage reclamation and, 232 seq., 237 seq.
Institution of Water Engineers, London; report on main failures, 2067
Intake; auxiliary; gastro-enteritis outbreak and, 864 seq.
 typhoid outbreaks and, 173 seq.
 ice blocking and, 63 seq.
 flow reversal and, 65
 prevention, methods, 67
 sunshine and, 63 seq., 66
river; 205 seq., 258 seq.
 design, 259 seq.
 screens and, 259 seq.
 sedimentation at, 262
 screen; traveling, 206
 weeds, blocking with, 207
Iowa; water works funds, diversion, law and, 1702
Iowa City, Ia.; activated carbon treatment, 1394
Iron; deposits in pipelines, 1279, 1563, seq.
 lawn sprinkling, stains and, 80 limit, for drinking water, 1262, 1562
 in reservoir water, 1563
 in well waters, 1727 seq.
see Chlorine absorption; Pipe
Iron chloride; ferric, feed equipment and, 693
see Coagulation; Color removal
Iron corrosion; H-ion concentration and, 1655 seq.
 mechanism of, 1655 seq.
 oxygen and, 1656 seq.
see Boiler; Corrosion; Corrosiveness; Electrolysis; Pipe; Railroad; Steel; etc.

- Iron determination; thiocyanate method, committee report, 1021
 Iron hydroxide; *see* Color removal
 Iron removal; aeration; in coke trays, and filtration; 907 seq.
 costs, 908 seq.
 in elevated storage tanks, 1175
 excessive, undesirability, 78 seq.
 and lime and iron coagulation, 1541, 1564
 and upward flow contact filters, 77 seq.
 coagulation; alum and, 1563
 and filtration, prechlorination and, 1546
 lime and, 1563
 on passing through pipeline, 1564
 water sales increase and, 80
 zeolite and, 832
 Iron sulfate; ferrous, oxygen dissolved reduction and, 1489
 Ironton, O.; taste, excess lime treatment and, 795, 1872
 Irrigation; *see* Consumption
 Ithaca, N. Y.; filtration, mud balls and, 892 seq.
 Jamaica, N. Y.; *Crenothrix*, chlorination and, 373 seq.
 taste, superchlorination and dechlorination and, 373 seq.
 James River; water, analysis, at Huron, 1044
 Jonesboro, Ark.; gravel wall well, 1729 seq.
 Kansas; fire protection charges and, 255
 teeth, mottled enamel and, 214 seq.
 Kansas City, Mo.; chemical treatment, 594
 clarifiers, experience with, 593
 coagulation basin, cleaning, 594
 consumption, rainfall and temperature, 940
 filtration; turbidity of applied water and, 594
 wash rate and wash water percentage, 594
 main costs, 1970, 1976
 Kearny, N. J.; *see* North Jersey Metropolitan District
 Kenosha, Wis.; fire protection charges, ruling re, 244
 Kentucky; drought of 1930, water supplies and, 1844, 1867 seq.
 Kentucky-Tennessee Section; 6th annual meeting, 597
 Kentucky Utilities Co.; free water, court decision re, 1709
 Kingsville, Ont.; typhoid damage award, 201
 Kinston, N. C.; gravel wall well, 1723
 Kiskiminetas River; pollution; industrial wastes and, 1263
 mine waste and, 1476 seq.
 Klamath River; runoff study, 2127
 Kokomo, Ind.; consumption, 908
 iron removal plant; 906 seq.
 costs and, 908 seq.
 Laboratory; special uses and, 1053 seq.
 see Purification; Water analysis
 LaCrosse, Kans.; teeth, mottled enamel and, 219 seq.
 water, composition, 225
 Lake; turn-over and, 439, 441
 see Reservoir
 Lancaster, Pa.; chlorination, taste and, ammonia and, 397 seq.
 filter plant data, 396 seq.
 microorganisms, copper sulfate and permanganate and, 398
 water quality, 399
 Lansdale, Pa.; pumping station electrification, savings and, 634
 well pumping, air lift vs. centrifugal, 634
 Lansing, Mich.; water quality, 443
 Laramie, Wyo.; consumption, 947
 Laundry; hard water and, 1178 seq.
 manganese and, 1278, 1564
 Laurel Park, N. C.; *see* Hendersonville, N. C.
 Laurel Springs, N. J.; well pumping, air lift vs. turbine, 634
 Lawn; sprinkler, fixed type, water demand and, 953 seq.
 see Consumption
 Lawrence, Kans.; pipe tuberculosis, 1571
 water quality, pH and, 1195
 Lead; limit for drinking water, 1262
 solvency; carbon dioxide and, 1543
 H-ion concentration and, 1542, 1543
 lime and, 1543
 see Pipe, cast iron; Pipe, lead; Services
 Lead poisoning; lead services and; damages and, 1459
 prevalence, 1449
 Leadite; expansion and, 1594
 see Pipe, cast iron
 Leakage; average per leak per day, 837
 extent, 654
 large, instance of, 654

- pitometer survey and, 75, 639, 655, 835 seq.
- pressure and, 636
see Pipe; Pipe, cast iron; Pipe joint; Services; Waste; Water unaccounted for
- Level; indication by telephone, 728 seq.
see Tank
- Lexington Water Co.; filter plant, new, 838 seq.
- pipe tuberculation, 1570
- water supply, drought and, 1805
- Lime; hydrated; cost, 1544
 feed; 1543, 1558
 pH control, automatic, 1559
- quick, feed; 1012
 control, temperature increase and, 1190, 1200
- slakers and, 1190
- Lime treatment; of chlorinated water, chlorine residual and, 1356
 excess, sterilization and; 267 seq.
 B. typhosum and, 1200
 contact period and, 1194, 1197 seq.
 organic matter and, 1200
see Acidity; Boiler feed water; Carbon dioxide; Chemical feed; Coagulation; Color; Corrosiveness; H-ion concentration; Manganese; Mine waste; Odor; Softening; Taste and odor
- Limestone flour; cost, 1051
see Color removal
- Little Rock, Ark.; consumption, metering and, 638
- Liverpool, Eng.; meters, early use of, 1461
- Lockport, N. Y.; filter and pumping plant, detailed costs, 1978 seq.
- Locomotive; *see* Railroad
- London, Eng.; ammonia-chlorine treatment, 1367
 east iron pipe, early use of, 551
 charcoal filtration, early consideration of, 1508
 chlorination, early use of, 22
 Kempton Park plant, 270
 main failures, 2076 seq.
 wood pipe, early use of, 994
- London, Ont.; services, lead vs. copper, 986 seq.
- Long Beach, Cal.; rates, out-of-town consumers and, 1605
- Long Beach, N. Y.; contact aerators, 1281
- Los Angeles, Cal.; customer accounting, machine and, 544 seq.
- fire protection charges, 248 seq., 2104
- Harbor District plant; 689 seq.
- color removal; experimental plant, 690 seq.
- ferric chloride and, 690 seq.
- meter reading and billing practice, 544 seq.
- metering, 1464
- Owens River aqueduct, cost, 1790 seq.
- rates; 246
 out-of-town consumers and, 1605
- sewage reclamation; 230 seq.
- costs, 239
 experimental plant, 235 seq.
- telephone cable sheaths, grounding to water pipes, 149 seq.
- water cost, 246
- Water and Power Dept., personnel rating, 1941
- well construction, 1138 seq.
see Metropolitan Water District of Southern California
- Louisville, Ky.; water supply, drought and, 1868
- Lowell, Mass.; manganese removal, 1280
- Luke, Md.; activated carbon experiments, 1394
- Lynchburg, Va.; consumption, metering and, 1816
 water supply, drought and, 1816 seq.
- Lyons, France; typhoid epidemic, 161
- Madison, Wis.; gravel wall well, 1723 seq.
- Madisonville, Ky.; metering, waste reduction and, 278 seq.
 water supply, 276 seq.
- Magnesium; drinking water, limit and, 1262
 removal; lime, excess, and; 827, 1197
 alum and, 1200
 coagulating value and, 1193, 1197, 1200
 sludge return and, 1012
 temperature and, 1012, 1200
 lime-soda, aluminum compounds and, 827
- see* Softening
- Magnesium silicate scale; excess lime softening and, 1193 seq., 1200
- Main; air reliefs, necessity of, 2084
- cast iron; costs, detailed, 1968 seq.
 use of one class only, advisability, 1472
- cleaning; capacity increase and

- head loss decrease and, 1053, 1055
 pumping, cost reduction and, 1055
 reincrustation and, 1052
 coating, residual alumina and, 1161
 construction; cost records, 1964 seq., 1968 seq., 1976
 and repair, typhoid and dysentery and, 174 seq.
 extensions, practice, 713 seq.
 failures; 1680
 frequency; frost and, 2073 seq.
 size and, 2071 seq., 2076 seq.
 supply source and, 2073 seq.
 trend and, 2071 seq.
 ground shrinkage due to drought and, 1813
 highway construction and alteration and, 2082 seq.
 Institution of Water Engineers' report, 2067 seq.
 sub-soil structures and, 2082
 traffic and vibration and, 2081 seq.
 river crossing break, typhoid and, 175 seq.
 roughness coefficient, interior condition and, 1054
 and sewer in same trench, typhoid and dysentery and, 174, 183
 size, statistics, 2068 seq.
 tapping for services, practice, 1442
 see Distribution system; Financing; Leakage; Pipe
 Mamaroneck, N. Y.; coagulation, chlorinated copperas and, 50
 see Westchester Joint Water Bd.
 Management; see Water works
 Manchester, Eng.; meters, early use of, 1461
 Manganese; bibliography, 1281
 bleaching of yarn and, 1277 seq.
 deposition in pipelines; 1278, 1563 seq.
 ammonia-chlorine treatment and, 1564
 chlorination and, 1278
 iron and, ratio, 1279
 filter sand blackening and, 1280
 laundering and, 1278, 1564
 mine waste and, 1264
 in reservoir water; 1272 seq., 1278, 1563
 depth, carbon dioxide, oxygen and hydrogen sulfide and, 1276 seq.
 teeth, mottled enamel and, 227
 α -toluidin and; 1273 seq., 1276
 ferrous iron and, 1277
 in water supplies; 1272 seq., 1562
 content, high, instance of, 1870
 Manganese removal; aeration; excessive and, 1280
 and lime and iron coagulation, 1541, 1564
 and trickling filters, 1280 seq.
 agitation and, 1281
 bacteria and, 1279 seq.
 Crenothrix and, 1279
 lime and; 795, 1282, 1563
 and chlorinated copperas, pH and, 1280
 manganese dioxide and, 1279
 organic matter and, 1280
 permanganate and, 1280
 prechlorination and, 1278, 1280, 1546
 slow sand filtration and, 1281
 soda ash, alum and filtration, 1282
 zeolite and, 1278, 1281
 Manhattan, Kans.; softening and re-carbonation, 272 seq.
 Manometer; water level, determining electrically, 877 seq.
 Manteca, Cal.; fire protection charge, Railroad Commission and, 244
 Marietta, O.; taste, ammonia-chlorine treatment and, 795, 1872
 Marion, O.; softening, 828
 Marseilles, Ill.; dysentery epidemic, 175
 Marshalltown, Ia.; consumption, 588
 ground water, locating, water witch and, 586 seq.
 water supply, 587 seq.
 well, gravel-packed, construction, 588
 Marshfield, Ore.; color removal, 2135 seq.
 Massachusetts; Connecticut River and, Supreme Court decision, 1767 seq.
 McKees Rocks, Pa.; see Pittsburgh Suburban Water Co.
 McKensie River; color and, 2133
 Medina, N. Y.; water supply, drought and, 75
 Melcroft Coal Co.; mine waste, lime treatment and, 1485 seq.
 Memphis, Tenn.; wells, 1725
 Merced Irrigation District; vs. Collier, water rights case, 1770
 Meter; accuracy, 848
 American Water Works Association specifications, capacity, maximum and, 1147
 damage; by hot water or frost, payment for, practice, 1441 seq.
 protection, check valves and, 1460

- flow, small and, 670, 671 seq.
head loss in; 665
displacement type and, 1144, 1147
location, practice, 1440 seq.
maintenance; 642
payment by consumer or department, practice, 1441 seq.
makes of, standardizing on a few, savings and, 640 seq.
ownership, practice, 1440, 1442
records, 1974, 1980
reversing with air pressure, 508
selection; 1456
commercial consumers and, 1146 seq.
size; flushometer and, 1144
large, displacement vs. compound, 1145 seq., 2030 seq.
practice, 1440 seq.
rates and, 1145
required, determination, 655 seq.
smaller than service and, 665, 667 seq., 669
stuffing boxes, packing by readers, 822
testing; interval between, 655
in place, pitometer and, 655
under-registration; corrosion and, 641
large meters, compound type and, 641
over-sizing and, 641 seq., 655 seq.
reducing, 641
Meter reading; accuracy, withholding previous reading and, 656
books vs. slips, 1900 seq.
frequency, practice, 1715
leakage detection and, 638
meter location and, 821
number per day, 822, 1714
occupants' absence, pass keys and, 824
personnel; duties, 642 seq., 822 seq.
rating and training, 825
requirements, 820 seq.
uniforms and; 643, 824
cost, 824
practice, 544 seq.
routing, systematic, 643, 821 seq.
see Accounting; Billing; Records
Metering; adoption, campaign and, 1466 seq.
Buffalo, N. Y., 837
consumption and, 279, 638 seq., 947 seq., 952 seq., 1461 seq., 1816
Daytona Beach, Fla., 848
East Bay Municipal Utility District, 1892
economy of, 1461 seq.
Evansville, Ind., 938
financing and, 108
fire services and, practice, 1452
Fort Wayne, Ind., 753
Hartford, Conn., 639
health and, 1464
Hendersonville, N. C., 1188
Indianapolis, 638 seq.
Madisonville, Ky., 278 seq.
Moscow, Russia, 683
of municipal use, savings and, 640, 656
Providence, R. I., early adoption and, 1461 seq.
statistics, 950 seq.
Tucson, Ariz., 938
waste and, 655
water bill and, 278
West Virginia and, 1465
Methyl red test; Difco medium, value, 575
see Bacteria, colon group
Metropolitan Water District of Southern California; Colorado River aqueduct; 1772 seq.
cost, 1791 seq.
power production and contracts, 1787 seq.
sedimentation, provisions for, 1793 seq.
Miami, Fla.; water supply reservations for airports, 1128 seq.
Michigan; rates; statistics, 1957 seq.
structures, trend and, 1957 seq.
Microscopic organisms; acid mine drainage and, 1880
algae; ammonia and, 1374
ammonia-chlorine treatment and, 901, 1375, 1386
chloramine and, 1013
hardness reduction by, 1011
mine waste and, 1359
oxygen liberation and, 1011
chlorination and, 44, 1375
coagulation, chlorination and, 447
color and, 1865, 1872
dead, oxidation with permanganate, 398
in reservoirs, depth and, 1557
season and, 1867
troublesome, list of, 438
see Asterionella; Chlorination, taste and odor; Copper sulfate; Crenothrix; Filtration, rapid sand; Filtration, slow sand; Odor; Synura; Taste and odor; etc.
Middlekerke, Belgium; prechlorination and ferric chloride coagulation, 49, 283

- Miller, Mo.; school typhoid outbreak, 184
 Mills River; South Fork, gage-height graphs, 1855 seq.
 Milton, Mass.; lead poisoning, damage claims and, 1459
 pipe; cement-lined, 1595
 compound joints, 1595
 services, 1458 seq.
 Milwaukee, Wis.; health and, 1465
 metering, 1464
 water works funds, diversion and, 1710 seq.
 Mine waste; acidity of; 1484 seq., 1490
 reducing by underground impoundage, 1270
 sulfur in coal and, 1490
 theory, 1487 seq.
 alkaline, 1484, 1490
 composition, 1485
 H-ion concentration and; 1490
 dilution and, 1491
 pipe, Talbot-lined, and, 1688
 pollution; 705 seq., 1262 seq., 1266 seq.
 abandoned mines and; 1483, 1487, 1491
 sealing and, 1487 seq., 1489, 1492, 1494
 algae and, 1359
 coagulation, natural, and, 1050
 1266
 disinfecting action, 1264 seq., 1359
 fish and, 1476 seq., 1488 seq.
 gob piles and, 1489, 1492 seq.
 literature review, 1474 seq.
 manganese and, 1264
 mitigation, in Pennsylvania, 1482 seq.
 Mountain Water Supply Co.
 (Indian Creek) case, 1479 seq.
 oxygen reduction and, 1489
 prevalence, 1474 seq.
 reducing, 1270
 treatment; 1479 seq.
 barium salts and, 1493
 iron oxide recovery, 1483
 Kaplan-Reger process, 1490 seq., 1493 seq.
 lime and; 1484 seq., 1490
 cost and, 1484 seq.
 sludge yield and composition, 1485 seq.
 limestone and; 1483
 sludge yield and composition, 1485 seq.
 Travers Marl clay filter and, 1490
 volume; per acre, 1484, 1490
 factors, 1489 seq.
 rainfall and, 1489 seq.
- Minneapolis, Minn.; alum, pneumatic handling, 213
 B. coli tests, anaerobes and, pre-chlorination and, 433 seq.
 consumption, 212
 filter runs, algae and; 431
 prechlorination and, 433
 metering, 1464
 odors, algae and; 430 seq.
 ammonia-chlorine treatment and, 432
 prechlorination and, 431 seq.
 valves, gate, 1526 seq.
 water supply, 211 seq.
 Minnow; chlorine and chloramine and, 432
 Missouri Pacific Railroad; boiler feed water treatment, and benefits of, 488 seq.
 Missouri River; water analysis, at Yankton, 1044
 Missouri Valley Section; constitution, amendments, 288 seq.
 16th annual meeting, 287
 Mixing; Dorr impeller and, 721, 1036
 tangential, difficulties, 593
 see Coagulation; Color; Manganese removal; Softening
 Monas; coagulation and, 447
 Monongahela River; pollution, mine waste and, 1266 seq., 1476 seq.
 Monroe, N. C.; Cyclops troubles, 582 seq.
 taste complaints, 585
 Montclair, N. J.; see North Jersey Metropolitan District
 Montreal, Que.; chlorine feed, photoelectric control, 736 seq.
 typhoid epidemic, 161
 Morgantown, W. Va.; taste and odor; ammonia and, 1359
 Nuchar and, 1359, 1397
 water supply, 1480
 Moscow, Russia; consumption, 683
 filtration plant, 680
 metering, 683
 rainfall, 679
 rates, 683
 sewage disposal, 685 seq.
 water supply, 678 seq.
 Moundsville, W. Va.; tastes, ammonia treatment and, 1361
 Moundsville Water Co.; phenol tastes, ammonia and, 1871
 Mount Pleasant, Pa.; pumping station electrification, savings and, 634
 Mountain Water Supply Co.; mine waste pollution case, 1479 seq.
 Mystic Valley Water Co.; pipeline, river crossing and, 1995 seq.

- Naches River; color and, 2132
 Napoleon, O.; drought, taste and, 1872
 Nashville, Tenn.; filter plant and pumping station, detailed costs, 1978 seq.
 National Board of Fire Underwriters; grading schedule, 242 seq.
 National Boiler Feed Water Committee; organization and work of, 486 seq.
 Navigation; drought of 1930 and, 1847
 Nebraska; fire protection charges, 255
 Neutral red; *see* *Bacterium coli* test
 New Bedford, Mass.; leadite pipe joints, 1601
 services, 666 seq.
 New Brighton, Pa.; *see* Beaver Valley Water Co.
 New Brunswick, N. J.; consumption, 511
 pumping; costs, 511, 513
 station, electric; 509 seq.
 cost, 513
 water supply, 509 seq.
 New Castle, Pa.; taste, activated carbon and, 798, 1397
 New England Water Works Association; standpipes, painting, specifications, 2162
 water rate structure, standard, 1957
 New Jersey; Delaware River, Supreme Court decision re, 1767 seq.
 main extensions, rule re, 713
 water supplies, manganese and, 1272
 New Milford, N. J.; *see* Hackensack Water Co.
 New Orleans, La.; drainage, 1820
 metering, 1464
 water supply, salinity, drought and, 1819 seq.
 New Rochelle, N. Y.; *see* Westchester Joint Water Bd.
 New York City; aqueduct, manganese deposits, chlorination and, 1278
 consumption, 1463
 Delaware River, Supreme Court decision and, 1767 seq.
 metering, 1462 seq.
 pipe; cast iron; and fittings, rod-ding, 801 seq.
 joints, lead amalgam, 801, 807
 lengths in excess of 12 ft., 1619 seq.
 cement-lined, asphalt coating and, 1560
 corrosion; oxygen dissolved reduction and, 1561
 sodium silicate and, 1561
 joints, compounds and, 1597
 steel; electrolysis, 807 seq.
 welded joints; coupon patches, welded, failure, 971 seq.
 specifications, 968 seq.
 tuberculation, 1559 seq., 1572
 rates, out-of-town consumers and, 1603 seq.
 red water, soda ash and, 1561
 refrigerator, gas, rates and, 671
 water, iron and manganese and, 1562
 wells, gravel wall, 1726 seq.
 New York State; Delaware River, Supreme Court decision and, 1767 seq.
 drought; stream flow and, 71 seq.
 water supplies and, 69 seq.
 rainfall, 70 seq., 862
 Water Power and Control Commission, powers of, 1148 seq.
 Newark, N. J.; metering, 1464
 steel pipe, early use of, 1652
see North Jersey Metropolitan District
 Newark, O.; lead vs. leadite pipe joints, 1589
 lime softening, sterilization and, 1198 seq.
 Newburgh, N. Y.; filter runs, pre-chlorination and, 892
 Nitrogen trichloride; *see* Chloramine Norfolk, Va.; corrosiveness, lime treatment and, 1550 seq.
 North Carolina; filtered waters, residual alumina and, 92 seq.
 purification plants; control, 350 seq.
 operators, training, 354 seq.
 typhoid, reduction, 121
 North Carolina Section; value of, 362
 10th annual meeting, 118 seq.
 North Dakota; wells, artesian pressure, reduction and, 2087
 North Jersey Metropolitan District; Wanaque aqueduct, manganese deposit and, 1278
 Wanaque reservoir; 1274 seq.
 water; corrosiveness; 1556 seq.
 lime treatment and, 1558 seq.
 manganese and, 1276 seq.
 quality, 1275, 1556 seq.
 Oakland, Cal.; *see* East Bay Municipal Utility District

- Oakley, Idaho.; water, fluoride and, 1401 seq.
- Odor; aeration and, 1503, 1877
algae and; aeration and, 433
ammonia-chlorine treatment and, 432
- Anabaena and; 431
chlorination and, 431
- Aphanizomenon and, 431, 433
- Asterionella and, 439
- Hydra and, 440
lime treatment and, 1503
- oil waste and, superchlorination and dechlorination with sulfur compound and, 1506
- sulfur compounds, aeration and, 849
- Synura and, 439
see Chlorination, taste and odor;
Hydrogen sulfide; Taste and odor
- Ogden, Utah; typhoid outbreak, damage suits and, 200
- Ogdensburg, N. Y.; power plant intake, ice troubles, 64 seq.
- Ohio; drought of 1930; 793 seq.
water supply problems and, 793 seq., 1844, 1871 seq.
fire protection charges and, 255
free water, law and, 1697 seq.
purification plant operators, training of, 367 seq.
rates, out-of-town consumers and, 1606 seq.
water supplies, quality, law and, 368
- Ohio River; drought; hardness and, 796
"river taste" and, 795
phenol pollution control, 1361
- Oil removal; *see* Boiler feed water treatment
- Oil waste; odor and, superchlorination and dechlorination and, 1506
- Oil well; casing, corrosion by internally generated current, 535
- Okanogan River; color and, 2131
water, analysis, 2114
- Oklahoma; municipal water works, sinking funds and, 1708
- Olean, N. Y.; filter sand shrinkage and mud balls, 893
taste, activated carbon addition and, 1397
typhoid epidemic, damages and, 189
- Ontario Hydro-Electric Power Commission; accounting and, 1913 seq.
- Oregon; hydrologic resources and phenomena, 2120 seq.
rainfall, 2122
runoff data, 2122 seq.
- water; resources, regulation, 2126 seq.
rights, 2126
- Organic matter determination; in soils, 1225
- Orlando, Fla.; drainage wells, 2092 seq.
- Orlando Utilities Commission; complaints, handling, 1922 seq.
main extension procedure, 713 seq.
public relations and, 1917 seq.
water supply, new; 851 seq.
cost, 856
- Ortho-tolidin; *see* Chlorine, free, determination
- Oswego, N. Y.; typhoid epidemics, 186
- Ottawa, Ont.; ammonia-chlorine treatment, 411, 413, 753, 1499 seq.
cast iron pipe through walls, 808
- Owen Sound, Ont.; typhoid damage award, 201
- Oxygen dissolved; aeration and, 1877
algae, liberation by, 1011
deficiency, fish and, 1488 seq.
ferrous sulfate and, 1489
in lake water, depth and, 585
mine drainage and, 1489
reduction in; corroding pipe lines, 1561 seq.
dead ends, bacteria and corrosion and, 1563
in reservoir water, depth and, 1276, 1556 seq.
see Boiler corrosion; Corrosiveness; Iron corrosion; Taste and odor
- Ozonization; plant, 270
- Pacific Northwest Section; Hill Cup award, 2042
4th annual meeting, 1227
- Paducah Water Co.; tax case, 1984
- Paint; red lead, dry, disadvantages, 2185 seq.
taste and odor in water and, 2167
see Coating; Standpipe; Tank
- Paper manufacture; used paper de-inking waste, activated carbon and, 1394
- Pardee Dam; *see* East Bay Municipal Utility District
- Paris, France; filtration and chlorination, 271
ozonation, 270
- Pasadena, Cal.; cross-connections, prohibition of, 508
pipe joints, cement, 1598
plumbing regulations, 507 seq.
rates, out-of-town consumers and, 1604 seq.

- valves, gate, 1529 seq.
 water for cooling, ordinance re, 670
 wells, gravel packed, 1728 seq.
- Pawtucket, R. I.; meters, early use of, 1462
- Peat; base exchange and, 689
- Pelham, N. Y.; *see* Westchester Joint Water Bd.
- Pennsylvania; coal, bituminous, production statistics, 1474 seq.
 mine waste pollution; 1474 seq.
 mitigation, 1482 seq.
- Sanitary Water Bd., work of, 1481 seq.
- stream pollution activities, 1269
- water supplies, drought and, 1881 seq.
- Western, industrial waste pollution and, 1265
- Pennsylvania Railroad; Fort Wayne typhoid damage award, 200
 mine waste pollution case, 1479 seq.
- Pennsylvania Water Co.; meters; 640 seq.
 size and, 669
- pipe joints, leadite and, 637, 1591, 1597
- pressure, 669
- services, 637
- Permanganate; application; with alum, dry feed machines and, 723
 dry feed machine and, 398
 microorganisms, dead, oxidation with, 398
- see* Chlorination, taste and odor;
 Manganese removal; Taste and odor
- Personnel; *see* Meter reading; Water works
- Phenol; destruction in water, natural, temperature and, 409
 pollution, control, Ohio River basin, 1361
 spills, notification and, 1270
- see* Chlorination, taste and odor;
 Chlorine absorption
- Phenol determination; distillation and, recovery and, 1020
- Philadelphia, Pa.; cast iron pipe, old, 552, 993 seq.
- cement-lined pipe, early use of, 1662
- gate valves, practice, 1510 seq.
- wood pipe, old, 993 seq.
- Philippine Islands; rainfall, heavy, 1804
- Phoenix, Ariz.; consumption, 938
- Piedmont, Cal.; *see* East Bay Municipal Utility District
- Pink Beds, N. C.; South Fork of Mills River, flow variations, 1855 seq.
- Pipe; bursting pressure formula, Barlow's, 982 seq.
 early use of, 1650 seq.
- glass, enclosed in concrete, 857
 incrustation, lime softening and, 1569
- laying, savings and, 636 seq.
- line; air valves and, 205
- gravity; breaks, typhoid and dysentery and, 173 seq., 179, 186
 vitrified tile, typhoid and, 173, 177
- iron and manganese deposits; 1279, 1563 seq.
 chlorine-ammonia treatment and, 1564
- leakage prevention, economics of, 1591
- movement in sub-soil, 1671
- river crossing break, pollution and, 504
- subaqueous; construction, 212
 Universal pipe and; construction, 1994 seq., 1996 seq.
 cost, 1995
- leakage, 1995, 1996
- suction, river crossing break, typhoid and, 187
- surge tank and, 205
- testing plug, 1595
- underground, tonnage in United States, 1649 seq.
- welded, history, 1650 seq.
- see* Aqueduct; Main; Plumbing; Services
- Pipe, brass; bursting pressure, 982 seq.
- carrying capacity, age and, 975 seq.
- copper content of water and, 981
- cost, 980
- economy and, 980
- friction loss and, 976
- health and, 981
- life of, 979
- lime deposits and, 986
- size required, compared with iron and steel, 976 seq., 980
- specifications, 983 seq.
- steam, corrosion and, 989
- threads, table of, 978
- and tubing, data tables, 977 seq.
- see* Copper; Services
- Pipe, cast iron; breakage, size and, 1619 seq., 1622
- centrifugal; history, 552
- sand spun; advantages, 557
 manufacture, 554 seq.
- and pit cast; joint strength, comparison, 560

- strength tests, comparative, 580
 strength, 1622 seq.
 wall thickness and, 1622 seq.
 cleaning; 1054
 cost, 1564
 of used sections, 524 seq.
 corrosion; 1654 seq.
 soil; 530
 "graphitization" and, 1663 seq.
 pitting rate in various types, 1667 seq.
 and fittings; American Standards Association and work of, 1025 seq.
 flanged; bursting strength; flange strength and, 1583
 non-shock ratings, 1577 seq.
 history, 551 seq.
 joints; cement, 1598, 1600 seq.
 compound; electrical conductivity, 1593
 flexibility and, 1597
 leakage, initial, 1592
 precautions and, 1590
 salvaging of pipe and, 1594
 vibration (bridges, etc.) and, 1594, 1597
 Hydrotite, 1600
 lead; amalgam, 801 seq., 806 seq.
 vs. cement, savings and, 637
 vs. compounds; 1588 seq.
 cost and, 1588 seq.
 sleeves and, 1593, 1595, 1598
 flowing of, pressure and, 1590
 vs. leadite; leakage and, 637, 1589
 sleeves and, 1597
 vibration (bridges, etc.) and, 1589, 1599, 1602
 strength, 801
 Leadite; leakage and; 1591, 1596
 initial and, 1589 seq., 1601
 pipe breakage and, 1599
 pouring temperature and, 1591
 precautions and, 1591
 temperature changes and, 1598 seq., 1601
 rigidity and, 1623
 lengths in excess of 12 feet; advantages and disadvantages, 1611 seq.
 breakage, loss and, 1612
 centrifugal casting and, 1613 seq.
 cost and, 1611 seq.
 foundations and, 1612, 1615, 1621
 joints and; 1623
 costs and, 1616 seq.
 leakage reduction and, 1618
 loading and unloading and, 1615 seq.
 size and, 1611 seq., 1620 seq.
 line; bends, encasing in concrete, 805
 carrying capacity; age and, 1681 seq., 1688 seq.
 steel and, comparison, 1684, 1688 seq.
 cost, 856, 1184 seq.
 fittings, tying with rods, 801 seq.
 friction, high; 511
 growth of fresh water sponge and, 513
 leakage, specified, 1589 seq.
 submerged; construction, 1996, 1998
 joints, flexible, and, 1998
 leakage and, 521
 repair, 1996
 salvaging; 522 seq.
 cost, 523
 old, 551 seq., 673 seq., 993 seq.
 sand cast, manufacture, 552 seq.
 specifications, sectional committee report, 910
 vs. steel, 1673 seq.
 testing, hydrostatic, advisability, 1600
 walls, laying through, joints and, 808
 water hammer, allowance for, 1583
see Leadite; Main; Pipe; Pipe coating; Pipe corrosion; Pipe flow; Pipe, iron; Pipe joint; Services
 Pipe, cement-lined; 1595
 corrosion prevention and, 1661 seq.
 fittings and, 1595
 friction coefficient, 1571
 history, 1661
 life of, 1661
 lining; cost, 528
 methods, 525 seq.
 thickness, 527
 mix, special low-soluble aggregate and, 1662
 Phipps Patent Pipe, 1661
 red water prevention and, 1542, 1545, 1548
 water; alkalinity and, 1545
 hardness and, coating with asphalt and, 1560
see Pipe, concrete; Pipe, steel; Plumbing; Services
 Pipe coating; bituminous, field application, 1678
 exterior; 1675 seq.

- aggregate-reinforced bitumen, 1677
concrete, 1677 seq.
life, soil stress and, 1670
selection, soil survey and, 1678
wrapping and, 1671, 1677
linings; 1678 seq.
Talbot; 1679, 1685
acid resistance, 1688
priming coat and, 1676
requirements, 1670
tests; effectiveness, determining, 1670 seq.
of various, 1670
thickness required, 1670
see Coating; Main; Pipe, cement-lined; Pipe flow; Pipe, steel
Pipe, concrete; line; construction *in situ*; 203 seq.
joints and; 204 seq.
leakage and repair, 206 seq.
manganese deposit, chlorination and, 1278
steel cylinder-reinforced, 564
loss of head formula, 1687
see Pipe, cement-lined; Pipe flow
Pipe, copper; annealing, 988
bursting pressure, 982 seq., 985
carrying capacity, age and, 975 seq.
copper content of water and, 981
cost, 980, 986 seq.
economy of, 980
embrittlement, 991
freezing and, 984 seq.
friction loss and, 976
health and, 981
and iron pipe, connection, electrolytic corrosion and; 989
insulation joints and, 989 seq.
lime deposits and, 986
size required, compared with galvanized pipe, 979 seq.
strength, 984, 988
threads, table of, 978
and tubing; capacities, relative, 984
data tables, 977 seq.
specifications, 983 seq., 987 seq.
tubing, diameter, actual and nominal, 662
see Copper; Services
Pipe corrosion; cinder fill and, 991
H-ion concentration and, 1052
lime treatment, protective film and, 829, 1554 seq., 1563
oxygen dissolved reduction and, 1561 seq., 1563
pitting; bottom-, repair by welding, 1666
bitumen, 1677
rust coating, constituents, 1548
soil action and, 2082
tuberculation; 1559 seq.
carrying capacity and, 1560, 1565 seq., 1681 seq.
examples of, 1565 seq.
iron deposition from water and, 1564
lime treatment and; 1551, 1554 seq.
protective film formation and, 1554 seq.
red water prevention and, 1562
soda ash treatment and, 1547
zeolite softened water, pH and, sodium hydroxide and, 536
see Corrosion; Corrosiveness; Electrolysis; Iron corrosion; Pipe, cast iron; Pipe coating; Pipe flow; Pipe, steel; Soil; etc.
Pipe flow; dual, graphical analysis, 960 seq.
formula; Hazen and Williams; 965, 1683
nomogram and, 1574 seq.
Seobey, 1683 seq.
friction; coefficient; age and, 1681 seq.
bitumastic enamel coating and, 1571
cement lining and, 1571
determination, 1568
Talbot lining and, 1570
tar coating and, 1569
tuberculation and, 1565 seq.
loss, formula, 962, 1002
power loss and, determination, nomogram for, 1572 seq.
reduction, economy and, 1680 seq., 1687 seq.
lines of, surface smoothness and, 1571 seq.
surface imperfections and, 1685
temperature and viscosity and, 1684
see Pipe, cast iron; Pipe, concrete; Pipe corrosion; Pipe, steel; Pipe, wrought iron
Pipe, galvanized; corrosion; 974 seq., 989
pH and, 1542
soil, acid, and, 1676
size required compared with copper or brass, 979
see Hot water system; Pipe, iron; Pipe, steel; Services
Pipe, iron; bursting pressure, 985
and copper pipe, connection, electrolytic corrosion and; 989
insulation joints and, 989 seq.

- galvanized; diameter, actual and nominal, 662
 freezing and, 984 seq.
 size required, compared with brass, 976 seq.
 see Pipe, cast iron; Pipe corrosion; Pipe, steel; Pipe, wrought iron; Services, etc.
- Pipe joint; lead, leakage, vibration from use of pneumatic tools on roads and, 2081
 rust type (sal ammoniac and iron borings), 2076
 see Pipe, cast iron; Pipe, steel
- Pipe, lead; bursting pressure, 985
 corrosion, 992
 cost, 980, 986 seq.
 freezing and, 984 seq., 1998
 line, subaqueous, 1998
 see Lead; Services
- Pipe, steel; black; carrying capacity, age and, 975 seq.
 friction loss, 976
 vs. cast iron, 1673 seq.
 coating, 203
 and wrapping, 20, 789
 corrosion, 859
 soil and, 530
 pitting rates in various types, 1667 seq.
 galvanized; carrying capacity, age and, 975 seq.
 cost, 980
 friction loss, 976
 size required, compared with brass or copper, 980
 history, 1649 seq.
 joints, welded; cracking, repairing and, 791
 electric, 20, 789 seq.
 longitudinal; coupon patches; riveted, 973
 welded, failure of, 971 seq.
 electric, machine; 787 seq.
 rod composition and, 787 seq.
 inspection and testing, 969, 973
 specifications, 968 seq.
 oxyacetylene, 790 seq.
 life, 1663 seq.
 line; carrying capacity; age and, 1681 seq., 1688 seq.
 cast iron and, comparison, 1684, 1688 seq.
 rivets and, 1682
 Talbot lining and; vs. cement, 1685 seq.
- permanence and, 1687 seq.
 construction, 1674
 manganese deposit and, 1278
 welded; 20
 construction, 785 seq.
 leakage, 791 seq.
 plumbing and, life, 979
 specifications, 1674
 use, extent, 1673
 welded; history, 1651 seq.
 steel specifications, 786
 see Corrosion; Electrolysis; Iron corrosion; Pipe; Pipe coating; Pipe corrosion; Pipe flow; Services; Steel; etc.
- Pipe, wood; early use of, 993 seq.
 pine log, 650 seq.
- stave, line, replacement, 1152
- Pipe, wrought iron; carrying capacity, age and, 975 seq., 1681 seq.
 corrosion, pitting rate in various soils, 1667 seq.
 cost, 980
 friction loss, 976 seq.
 galvanized; carrying capacity, age and, 975 seq.
 cost, 980
 friction loss, 976
 size required, compared with copper and brass, 980
 history, 1650 seq.
 plumbing and, life, 979
 size required, compared with copper and brass, 980
 tuberculosis, 1571 seq.
 see Pipe; Pipe coating; Pipe corrosion; Pipe flow; Pipe, iron
- Piqua, O.; softening, excess lime and; recarbonation and, 828
 sterilization and, 1198 seq.
- Pitometer; *see* Leakage; Meter
- Pittsburgh, Pa.; acidity, soda ash treatment and, 1264
 free service, court decision and, 1697
 main costs, 1971 seq., 1976
 pipe, brass, steel and wrought iron, life of, 979
 pressure zoning, 1468 seq.
 valves, gate, 1525 seq.
 water, pollution; industrial wastes and, 1262 seq.
 mine waste and, 1474 seq.
- Pittsburgh Suburban Water Co.; manganese and; 1278
 zeolite softening and, 1278
- Plumbing; fixtures; cross-connections; 495 seq.

- prevention, 498 seq., 502 seq., 504, 507
regulations and, 505 seq., 507 seq.
water use and, 1457 seq.
- installations, testing, 985
- load, peak, determining, 1457
- pipe; brass, steel and wrought iron, life, 979
scale and rust removal and lining with cement *in situ*, 1662
size and, 1455 seq.
capacity and pressure loss and, 1457
pressure; loss between main and fixtures, 1457
minimum and, 1457
requirements, minimum, 1457
- waste pipes, direct connections to, menace of, 497 seq.
see Pipe; Waste
- Pocantico, N. Y.; pipe tuberculation, 1569
- Point of Rocks, Md.; Potomac River discharge, 1895-1931, 1860 seq.
- Pollution; indicator, turbidity as, 437
industrial wastes; 1261 seq.
control, co-operation and, 1269 seq.
"intestinal flu" following sterilization and, 797, 1363 seq.
- stream, drought and, 1357 seq.
see Mine; Phenol; Steel industry
- Pomeroy, O.; taste, ammonia-chlorine treatment and, 795, 1872
- Pontiac, Mich.; rate questionnaire data, 1957 seq.
- Pony Creek; *see Marshfield, Ore.*
- Portland, Me.; service shop, new; 2013 seq., 2015 seq.
cost, 2015
- Porto Bello; rainfall, heavy, 1804
- Potassium permanganate; *see Chlorination; Color; Filtration, rapid sand; Permanganate; Taste and odor*
- Potomac River, flow; Point of Rocks, Md., 1895-1931, 1860 seq.
- Shepherdstown, W. Va., 1930, 1858 seq.
- Poughkeepsie, N. Y.; filter sand shrinkage, 892
- Power; *see Boiler; Electric; Hydroelectric*
- Pressure; leakage and, 636
practice, 667, 669, 683, 806, 807, 848, 1186
service pipe corrosion and, 658
see Distribution system; Plumbing
- Providence, R. I.; coagulation basin, large, 633, 2115
corrosiveness, prevention, 1542 seq.
iron and manganese removal, 1563 seq.
- lead solvency, reducing, 1543
- meters, early use of, 1461
- pipe; cement-lined, 1545
manganese deposits, chlorine-ammonia treatment and, 1563 seq.
- Scituate reservoir, iron and manganese and, 1563
- Public relations; advertising and publicity and, 1933
billing and, 1896 seq.
- dramatization of water supply development and, 426 seq.
- employees, training and, 1924
- letter writing and, 1919
- office conditions and, 1922
- personal contact, personnel and, 1917 seq.
- proper, importance of, 1916 seq.
- rating scale for, 1925 seq.
- telephone conversations and, 1919 seq.
- Publicity; *see Financing*
- Pump; operation at capacity, cost and, 731 seq.
- Pump, centrifugal; cost, 856
drive; Diesel; B. T. U. consumption and fuel cost charts, 342 seq.
efficiency and, 340
load, fuel consumption and, 341
operating characteristics and, 341 seq.
statistics, 338
- electric; 511, 1130 seq.
control, remote, 512
design conditions, variations from and, 1120 seq.
- discharge valve, automatic opening, 1136
- efficiency; 511 seq., 1125 seq.
checking, 1122 seq.
correcting, 1125
discharge throttling and, 1121
- motor; constant vs. variable speed, 636
cooling system, 1133 seq.
- water discharge, calculating, 1126 seq.
- steam turbine; 329
- duty, 332 seq.
- impeller incrustation, lime treatment and, 1546

- installation, engineering advise and, 1120, 1127
see Engine, Diesel; Pumping station; Well
- Pumping engine, steam; triple expansion, duty, 333
- Pumping station; 205 seq.
 cost, detailed, 1965 seq., 1978 seq.
 design; 327 seq.
 economies and, 11 seq.
 discharge header, double, 336
- drive; Diesel; 337 seq.
 auxiliaries and, 346 seq.
 cooling water requirements, 347
 and generating units combined, 339 seq.
 load, fuel economy and, 339
 operating costs, compared with steam and electric, 346
 statistics, 338
 unit sizes, trend, 338 seq.
- electric; control, automatic, 1131, 1134 seq.
 noise suppression, 1132 seq.
 operating costs; 511, 513
 compared with steam, 634
 plant cost, 513, 856, 908
 standby drive, gasoline engine, 511
- steam; auxiliaries, drive, 7 seq.
 duty, 331, 333 seq., 650
 fuel costs, comparisons, 1 seq.
 losses, 645 seq., 649, 650 seq.
 low service drive and; motor; generator on main shaft and 6 seq.
 purchased power and, 5 seq.
 separate steam unit and, 4 seq.
 water turbine and, 5
 operating cost, 330 seq., 513
 performance, estimating, 4
 piping, auxiliary, layout, 648 seq.
 instruments, care of, 650
 losses and correction, 1 seq., 634 seq.
 new, 270, 328 seq., 509 seq., 855, 1130 seq.
 old, Versailles, France, 674
 operating cost; 1463
 pressure zoning and, 1470 seq.
 transmission main cleaning and, 1055
 records and, 635, 650
- see* Boiler; Condenser; Engine, Diesel; Pump; Storage; Well
- Punta Gorda, Fla.; iron removal, 77 seq.
- Purchasing; centralized, advantages, 1943
 contracts, forms and preparation, 1945 seq., 1948 seq.
 policies, 1943 seq.
 quotation forms, 1944 seq., 1947
 records and, 1946 seq.
see Records
- Purification; control; inadequate, typhoid and dysentery and, 167 seq., 175
 laboratory, value, 357, 362, 1047 seq.
- efficiency studies, 57
 plant operators; other municipal duties and, 357 seq., 372
 training, 354 seq., 1056 seq.
see Chlorination; Coagulation; Filtration; Softening; etc.
- Railroad; boiler; corrosion; 484 seq., 490 seq.
 pitting; oxygen content, 492
 prevention; arsenic coating and cost, 491
 oxygen removal, open heater and, 492
 sodium hydroxide and, 491
 theory, electrolytic, 490 seq.
- feed water; heating, exhaust steam and, savings and, 493
 treatment; 482 seq.
 lime-soda and sodium aluminate, 1169 seq.
 hardness, residual and, 1170
 settling, flow velocity and, 1170
 statistics, 483
 value, 484 seq., 489 seq., 1171
- foaming; prevention, castor oil and, 494
 sodium chloride and, 1170
 sodium salts and, 493
 suspended matter and, 493 seq.
 water treatment, compounds and, 1171
- water supplies; drinking, sanitary control, 903 seq.
 history, 481 seq.
 statistics, 481

- see* Boiler; Softening
 Rainfall; causes, fundamental, 2121 seq.
 cycles, 1803
 drought; of 1881, 1825
 of 1894-5, 1825 seq.
 of 1910, 1826
 of 1930; 1796 seq., 1802 seq., 1822 seq.
 crops and, 1838 seq.
 ground water and, 799 seq., 1823 seq., 1856 seq.
 health and, 69 seq., 1845, 1883
 Illinois and, 1869 seq.
 industry and, 707
 Kentucky and, 1867 seq.
 navigation and, 1847
 New York State and, 70 seq.
 Ohio and, 793 seq., 1871 seq.
 Pennsylvania and, 1881 seq.
 power production and, 1845 seq.
 state statistics, 1828 seq., 1835 seq.
 stream flow and, 71 seq., 705, 1823 seq., 1857 seq.
 water quality and, 1800 seq., 1845, 1865 seq.
 water supply and, 69 seq., 705 seq., 793 seq., 1357 seq., 1796 seq., 1822 seq., 1844 seq., 1865 seq.
 West Virginia and, 698 seq., 1357
 California and, 1820 seq.
 frequency, 1823, 1834 seq.
 state statistics, 1885-1930, 1828 seq.
 Florida, 2090
 ground water and; 1849 seq.
 hydrostatic head and, 2098
 heavy, instances of, 1804
 Moscow, Russia, 679
 New York State, 862
 Oregon, 2122
 predicting, 2126
 run-off and; 1852 seq., 1859 seq., 2122 seq.
 rate, drought and, 1862
 South Dakota, 1044
 statistics; 950 seq.
 by states, 1929, 1930 and mean, 1835 seq.
 transpiration and evaporation loss, 862
see Consumption
 Raleigh, N. C.; prechlorination, 695
 Rates; bill, average, metering and, 278
 Bisbee, Ariz., 947
 Chicago, Ill., 1463
 consumption and, 946 seq.
 Daytona Beach, 847
 expenditures and revenue, future, study and, 1154 seq.
 flat, inequality of, 1463 seq.
 Fort Wayne, Ind., 753
 fundamental principles, 956 seq.
 "load factor" and, 1146 seq., 1156 seq., 1165
 Los Angeles, 246
 meter size and, 1145
 minimum charge and, 1606, 1958 seq.
 Moscow, Russia, 683
 out-of-town consumers and; 731 seq., 734 seq., 1603 seq.
 surplus water cost and, 1607 seq.
 refrigerator, gas, and, 671
 St. Louis, 871
 scale, logarithmic, equations, 1156 seq.
 service charge; 1157, 1958 seq.
 vs. minimum charge, 1157
 sprinkler systems and, 955 seq.
 stable, desirability, 1151
 statistics; 950 seq.
 Michigan, 1957 seq.
 structure, A. W. W. A., adoption in Michigan, 1957 seq.
 Tacoma, Wash., 1153, 1156 seq.
see Fire protection
 Reading, Pa.; leakage detection, 639
 Records; equipment and supplies, clerical labor and, cost ratio, 1909
 forms, printed; binders, choice of, 1908
 design of, 1904 seq.
 paper quality and, 1907 seq.
 importance, 423 seq.
 of water quality, value, 2118
see Accounting; Billing; Depreciation; Distribution system; Filtration, rapid sand; Financing; Meter reading; Pumping station; Purchasing; Services; Valuation; Valves
 Red water; services, corrosion and, 658
see Corrosiveness
 Redfield, S. D.; water quality, 1044
 Reeder, N. D.; school typhoid outbreak, 184
 Refrigeration system; corrosion, sodium silicate and dichromate and, 1661
 Refrigerator; gas operated, cooling water consumption, 670, 671
 water service charge and, 671

- Rensselaer, N. Y.; filter sand condition, agitators and prechlorination and, 893
- Reservoir; contamination, typhoid and dysentery and, 169 seq., 174 seq.
distribution; aeration in, 2111
aftergrowths in, ammoniacal chlorine treatment and, 1374
covering, wood, cost, 1119
piping and valve arrangement and, 2110 seq.
steel, 1119
- embankment type, concrete-lined; cost, 1118 seq.
- design, 1110 seq.
- embankment; construction, 1113 seq.
materials, selection, 1112
- lining; 1114 seq.
expansion joints and, 1115 seq.
surface freezing, protection and, 1117
- waterproofing, 1116 seq.
- outlet pipes, protection, 1112 seq.
- preliminary investigations and, 1111
- slopes and, 1111
- underdrains and, 1117 seq.
- embankment-type, gunite-lined; embankment construction, 2107 seq.
leakage, 2110
- lining; expansion joints and, 2109 method, 2109 seq.
reinforcement, 2109
- underdrains and, 2108
- filtered water; costs, detailed, 1966 new, 839
- impounding; 17 seq.
carbon dioxide, depth and, 1276, 1556 seq.
cost, 1184
- hydrogen sulfide, depth and, 1276, 1557
- manganese and; 1272 seq., 1278 depth, carbon dioxide, oxygen and hydrogen sulfide and, 1276 seq.
and iron, 1563
- microorganisms, depth and, 1557
- outlet tower, 19
- oxygen, depth and, 1276, 1556 seq.
level, transmission by telephone, 728 seq.
see Lake; Standpipe; Storage; Tank; Water rights; Water weeds
- Richmond, Cal.; *see* East Bay Municipal Utility District
- Rochester, N. Y.; cast iron, steel and wrought iron pipe, flow, age and, 1681 seq.
pipe line, early, 1652
- Rome (Ancient); pools of, 1209 seq.
- Runoff; rainfall and; 1852 seq., 1859 seq., 2122 seq.
rate, drought and, 1862
vegetation and, 1852 seq.
see Stream
- Rye, N. Y.; *see* Westchester Joint Water Bd.
- Sagamore Coal Co.; mine waste pollution case, 1479 seq.
- Saint Clair Lake; plankton and, 441
- Saint Leonard, N. B.; typhoid outbreak, 184
- St. Louis, Mo.; carbonation, boiler flue gas and, 1195 seq.
- clarifier, waste water percentage and, 593
- coagulation, 436
- consumption, rainfall and temperature and, 940
- filtration; efficiency, turbidity removal as index, 1316
resanding and, 1316
sand; size, 2116
study, 1311 seq.
- mixing, tangential, 593
- pipe joints, Leadite, 1599
- prechlorination, 1316
- refrigerators, gas, rates and, 671
- valves, gate, 1533 seq.
- Saint Paul, Minn.; Fridley conduit, 203 seq.
rates, out-of-town consumers and, 1605 seq.
- services, 209 seq.
- taste and odors, aeration and, 208
- water supply problems, 202 seq.
- Saint Petersburg, Fla.; water supply, new, 2095
- wells, salting of, 2095
- Salem, Ohio; typhoid epidemic, 179
- San Francisco, Cal.; pipe line, early, 1652
- San Juan County, N. M.; typhoid and, 181
- San Leandro, Cal.; *see* East Bay Municipal Utility District
- Sand; voids in, 1003
see Filter sand; Filtration, rapid sand
- Sand removal; 1724
- Sandusky, O.; tank, elevated, 1999 seq.
- Santa Ana, Cal.; typhoid epidemic, 179

- Santiam River; color and, 2133
Schenectady, N. Y.; consumption, 859
gastro-enteritis epidemic, auxiliary
intake and, 863 seq.
typhoid epidemic, 1890-1, 857
water; quality, 867 seq.
supply, 857 seq.
well water, source investigation,
865 seq.
- School; typhoid outbreaks, 183 seq.
Screen; *see* Intake; Well
Seattle, Wash.; algae taste, ammonia-
chlorine treatment and, 2117
Sedimentation; at intake, 262
Sedimentation basin; algae growths,
chlorination and, 1375
ammonia and, 1375
clarifier and; Dorr, 721
efficiency, 593
waste water percentage and, 593
see Coagulation basin
- Services; brass; corrosion, 1460
deformation, resistance to, 665
friction loss and carrying ca-
pacity, 664 seq.
joint difficulties, 209
cast iron, brittleness and bursting,
209
cement-lined, value of, 1459 seq.
complaints, investigation and, 1456
copper; 1460, 1550
advantages, 210
corrosion in cinder fill, 990 seq.
deformation, 665
freezing and, 210, 665 seq.
friction loss and carrying ca-
pacity, 658 seq., 664 seq., 669
vs. lead, 637, 667, 986 seq., 990
corrosion, prevention, 1449 seq.
cost records, detailed, 1973, 1980
depth, practice, 1439 seq.
fittings, lead-lined, 1459
goosenecks, practice, 1445, 1459
iron, galvanized; cement-lined; 658
lining thickness, 663
corrosion; 209
red water and low pressure
and, 658
friction loss and carrying ca-
pacity; 658 seq.
cement-lining and, 658 seq.
corrosion and, 658 seq.
life of, 209, 1448, 1460
iron, lead-lined, failure, 666
joints, practice, 1445 seq.
laying, plumber or dept., practice,
1438 seq., 1460
lead; bursting and, 209
deformation and, 665
freezing and, 210, 665 seq.
- friction loss and carrying ca-
pacity, 664 seq., 669
joints; flange, 990
wiped vs. Anderson cou-
plings, leakage and, 637
life of, 666
poisoning and; damages and, 1459
prevalence, 1449
splitting and, 990
leakage, detection by meter read-
ers, 638
location, practice, 1450 seq.
main tapping and, practice, 1442
maintenance, practice, 1438 seq.,
1456
materials; practice, 1446 seq., 1451,
1456, 1459
selection, 663 seq., 666 seq.
payment for, practice, 1438 seq.,
1456, 1460
practice, 1435 seq.
records, 813 seq., 818 seq., 2019 seq.
size; 1455 seq.
required, determining, 1453 seq.
swimming pools and, 1167 seq.
steel; cement-lined, friction loss
and carrying capacity and, 664
seq.
galvanized, friction loss and
carrying capacity and, 664 seq.
tuberculation; correcting, practice,
1449
at main, 668
prevalence, 1449
wrought iron, corrosion and tuber-
culation, 666
see Fire protection, private; Lead;
Pipe
- Sewage; pump priming connection,
pollution of water supply and, 498,
508
treatment; Moscow, Russia, 685
seq.
plant, model, 235 seq.
volume, water consumption and,
943
works and water plant administra-
tion, combined, 108
see Water supply
- Sewer; flush tanks, water used and,
656
- Sewickley, Pa.; softening and filter
plant, detailed costs, 1978 seq.
- Shepherdstown, W. Va.; Potomac
River flow, 1930, 1858 seq.
- Shreveport, La.; filter plant and
pumping station, detailed costs,
1965 seq., 1978 seq.
- man failure, 1813
- Silica; carry-over from boilers, 1023

- removal, alum and, 1200
see Magnesium silicate
- Silver Spring (Florida); flow, 2085
 solids, dissolved, and, 2091
- Sinking fund; *see* Financing
- Sioux Falls, S. D.; Diesel drive, 340
- Sistersville, W. Va.; taste, ammonia treatment and, 1360
- Skagit River; color and, 2132
 water, analysis, 2114
- Snake River; color and, 2132
 discharge, 2132
 water, analysis, 2114
- Snow; *see* Stream
- Soap; waste; hardness and, 753
 softening and, 826, 1179
 water used with, volume, 1179
- Society affairs; Annual Convention, 2034 seq.
 California Section, 285
 Central States Section, 116
 Florida Section, 1228
 Four States Section, 448
 Indiana Section, 752
 Kentucky-Tennessee Section, 597
 Missouri Valley Section, 287
 North Carolina Section, 118
 Pacific Northwest Section, 1227
- Soda ash; *see* Acidity; Boiler feed water; Boiler foaming; Boiler water; Carbon dioxide removal; Coagulation; Color; Corrosiveness; Hydrogen-ion concentration; Railroad; Softening
- Sodium aluminate; *see* Boiler corrosion; Boiler foaming; Boiler water; Coagulation; Color removal; Railroad
- Sodium bisulfite; *see* Dechlorination; Taste and odor
- Sodium carbonate; *see* Soda ash
- Sodium chloride; *see* Chloride; Railroad
- Sodium citrate; *see* Bacteria, colon group
- Sodium hydroxide; *see* Boiler feed water; Carbon dioxide removal; Corrosiveness
- Sodium hypochlorite; *see* Chlorination
- Sodium silicate; *see* Corrosiveness; Refrigeration
- Sodium sulfite; *see* Dechlorination
- Sodium tartrate; *see* Bacteria, colon group
- Sodium thiosulfate; *see* Dechlorination
- Softening; algae and, 1011
 base exchange; in ground water flowing through peat, 689
- manganese removal and, 1278
 cost, 443
- hardness, residual; practice, 831
 1010, 1039, 1873
- lime; and alum, 1039, 1178
 carbonate deposits; in distribution system, alum and, 273 seq.
 on filter sand; 1196
 filter efficiency and, 1193
 in pipes, 1569
- carbonation and, 273 seq.
 excess; 267 seq., 1192 seq.
 cost, 1192 seq.
- magnesium removal and;
 1197
 alum and, 1200
 coagulating value and,
 1193, 1197, 1200
 sludge return and, 1012
 temperature and, 1012,
 1200
- magnesium silicate scale in heaters and, 1193 seq., 1200
 and recarbonation; 828
 and sludge return, 830
 seq., 1011 seq.
- and soda ash, magnesium removal and, 827
- turbid waters and, 1195
- hardness, residual, theoretical limit and, 828
- lime recovery, 269
- mixing, mechanical, and, 272, 1190
- plant; 272 seq.
 cost, 1040
- pulsating treatment, hardness reduction and, 1191, 1195
- quicklime and, savings and, 1012
- sedimentation period and, 1190, 1199
- soda; 846 seq.
 agitation with air and, 847
 split treatment and, 827
 taste and, activated carbon addition and, 1398
- turbid flood waters and, alum and, 831 seq.
- split treatment and, 1196 seq.
- zeolite, 832
- plant cost, 1978 seq.
see Boiler feed water; Carbonation; Chemical feed; Corrosiveness; Hardness; Lime treatment; Railroad
- Soil; bacteriological examination, 1225
- Bacterium coli and, 1219, 1225

- bearing capacity, 1749
 corrosion; 529 seq., 1657
 coatings and, 532 seq.
 factors, 1662 seq.
 tests, with various metals and soils, 1667 seq.
 corrosiveness; compounds present and, 531
 determination, 530 seq., 1670
 organic matter, determination, 1225
see Pipe, cast iron; Pipe corrosion; Pipe, steel; Pipe, wrought iron
 South Dakota; rainfall, 1044
 water-bearing formations, 1041 seq.
 water supplies; 1041 seq.
 quality, 1043 seq.
 wells, artesian pressure, reduction in, 2087
 South Pittsburgh, Pa.; taste, activated carbon and, 796
 South Pittsburgh Water Co.; consumption increase, 1797
 Southend Water Co.; filtration and excess lime treatment plant, 267 seq.
 taste and odor, activated carbon and, 269
 Spencer, W. Va.; *see* West Penn. Power Co.
 Spokane, Wash.; cast iron pipe bends, 805.
 Spokane River; color and, 2131
 flow, 2131
 water, analysis, 2114
 Spring; large, in Florida, 2085
 typhoid and, 181, 184 seq.
 Springfield, Mass.; ammonia-chlorine treatment, 1503
 softening; 1190 seq.
 costs, 1192 seq.
 excess lime and; 1192 seq.
 magnesium silicate scale and, 1193 seq., 1200
 pulsating dosage and, 1191
 recarbonation and costs, 1190 seq.
 sand encrustation and, 1193
 treatment, bacteriological results; 1195
 magnesium content and, 1200
 water quality, 443
 Springfield, O.; typhoid epidemic, 180
 Sprinkler system; heads opening during fires, data, 956
 insurance rates and, 955
 rates for, 955 seq.
see Fire protection, private
 Standpipe; covering, advisability, 2154
 painting; bibliography, 2167
 and cleaning; cost, 2167
 specifications, N. E. W. W. A., 2162 seq.
 color and, 2011
 hot coatings and, 2166
 red-lead paint formulas, 2164 seq.
 steel, A. W. W. A. tentative specifications; 2138 seq., 2152 seq.
 discussion, 2168 seq.
see Storage; Tank
 Steam; brass pipe, corrosion and, 989
 silica, carrying over of, 1023
 Steel; corrosion; atmospheric, copper addition and, 1659
 chromium addition and, 1658
 plates, thickness, variations and, 2168
see Corrosion; Iron corrosion; Pipe, steel; Standpipe; Tank; etc.
 Steel industry waste; pollution and, 1267 seq.
 Sterilization; *see* Chlorination; Lime treatment
 Steubenville, O.; taste, excess lime and, 1872
 Stonington, Conn.; *see* Mystic Valley Water Co.
 Storage; distribution, function of, 1732
 elevated; advantages, 1732, 1750 seq.
 pump operation and, 1173 seq., 1750 seq.
 volume; economical, determining, 1732 seq.
 and pumping capacity, economical, determining, 1734 seq.
see Reservoir; Standpipe; Tank; Water rights
 Stratford, Ont.; machine billing, 1910 seq.
 Stream flow; drought and, 71 seq., 705, 1823 seq., 1857 seq.
 forecasting; 2125 seq.
 comparison with adjacent basins and, 1862
 snow cover and, 2125 seq.
 rainfall and; 1852 seq.
 ratio, drought and, 1862
 seasonal, forecasting, 2127
 study methods, 2123 seq.
 subsurface waters and vegetation, relation, 1849 seq.
 transpiration and, diurnal and seasonal effect, 1855 seq.
 vegetation and, 1852 seq.
see Runoff
see Streptococci; *see* Bact. coli test

- Stuart, Fla.; *see* Consumers Water Co.
 Sturgeon Bay, Wis.; typhoid outbreak, 187
 Sturgis, Mich.; electric plant funds, diversion, court decision re, 1707
 Sudbury, Ont.; services, lead and copper, 990 seq.
 Sulfates; limit for drinking water, 1262
 Sulfur dioxide; cost, 384, 390
see Dechlorination; Odor; Taste and odor
 Sulfuric acid; Talbot-lined pipe, resistance of, 1688
 Swimming pool; chloramine treatment and, 412
 cross-connections and, 1167 seq.
 distribution system design and, 1164 seq.
 filtration and; backwashing; with chlorinated pool water, 1166
 main pressure and, cross-connections and, 1167 seq.
 history, 1213
 rate and, 1213
 regulations, state, 1211 seq.
 Rome, Ancient, and, 1209 seq.
 water; purification and recirculation, cost, 1164
 services, size and, 1167 seq.
 water works and, 1209 seq.
 Synura; *see* Odor
 Syracuse, N. Y.; aeration, 2111
 consumption, 2106
 Wescott reservoir; construction, 2106 seq.
 leakage, 2110
 Syria; artificial subterranean water supply systems, 1014 seq.
 Tacoma, Wash.; financing, 1151 seq.
 rates, 1153, 1156 seq.
 water supply; 1152 seq.
 improvement program, 1154 seq.
 Talladega, Ala.; typhoid outbreaks, 184 seq.
 Tank; elevated; aeration in, iron removal and, 1175
 covering, advisability, 2145
 dimensions, economical, 1742 seq.
 foundations and, 1748 seq.
 size, record, 1743
 steel; design, competition and, 1999 seq.
 painting, color and, attractiveness and, 1999, 2010 seq.
 shrubbery and, 2012
 specifications, A. W. W. A., tentative; 2138 seq.
 discussion and, 2168 seq.
 "toroidal" bottom; 1743 seq.
 tests of, 1744 seq.
 valve, altitude, and, 1747 seq.
 water level transmission, 1746 seq.
 wash water, cost, 1979
see Reservoir; Standpipe; Storage
 Tannery; waste treatment, 1481
 Tannin; solubility and precipitation, pH and, 2116
 Tartrate; *see* Bacteria, colon group
 Taste and odor; aeration and, 208, 1363, 1496 seq., 1503, 1507
 alcohol and; activated carbon addition and, 385
 superchlorination and, 384
 ammonia-chlorine treatment and; 752, 795, 1359 seq., 1505 seq., 1872, 1876, 1878
 mustiness and, 754
 Asterionella, activated carbon addition and, 385
 carbon, activated, and, 409, 2118
 addition of; 269, 752, 796, 1359, 1361, 1363, 1393 seq., 1502, 1874, 1877 seq.
 application, point of, 1394 seq.
 cost, 752, 796, 1395 seq.
 dosage and, 1394 seq.
 filter runs and; 1394 seq., 1877
 "bed jolting" and, 1394 seq.
 H-ion concentration and, 1395
 wash water consumption and, 1397
 filtration through, 1396, 1501 seq., 1508 seq., 1879
 chlorophenol and, mustiness and, activated carbon filtration and, 394
 clay addition and alum coagulation and, 1876
 copper and, 981
 Crenothrix and; 379
 chlorination and, 373
 dead ends and, oxygen depletion and, 1563
 diatoms and, chlorination and, 1499
 Dinobryon and, activated carbon addition and, 385
 drought and, 1357 seq.
 gasoline and, 376
 lake turnover and, 208

- lime, excess, and, 795 seq., 1872, 1878
 microorganisms and; 1495 seq., 1868
 aeration and, 1216
 ammonia-chlorine treatment and, 408, 1373 seq., 1500, 2117
 carbon, activated, addition and, 1013, 1397, 1801, 1880
 copper sulfate and, 1498 seq., 1867
 filtration and, 1498
 superchlorination and; 1499
 and permanganate, 723 seq.
 oxygen dissolved and, 208, 585
 paint and, 2167
 permanganate and; 752, 795, 1360, 1872, 1878
 cost, 795
 polluted water, use as result of, typhoid and dysentery and, 174, 181 seq.
 sodium bisulfite and, 1499
 softening and, activated carbon addition and, 1398
 superchlorination and; 1363, 1505 seq.
 and activated carbon filtration, 1507
 contact period and, 1505
 and dechlorination with sulfur dioxide, 1878
see Carbon, activated; Chlorination, taste and odor; Odor
 Taunton, Mass.; meters, early use of, 1462
 Taxation; income, federal, water works' employees and; Bd. of Tax Appeals' rulings re, 2026 seq.
 committee report, 2021 seq., 2035
 law and, underlying principles, 1954 seq.
 state franchise and; 1951 seq.
 "intangible" property value, determining, basis in various states, 1952 seq.
see Depreciation
 Teeth, mottled enamel; bibliography, 227, 1399
 drinking water and; 214 seq., 1399 seq.
 fluoride and, 1399 seq.
 manganese and, 227
 geologic conditions and, 1407
 nature of, 214 seq.
 Telephone cable sheaths, grounding to water pipes; 149 seq.
 corrosion and; 157 seq.
 prevention, condenser and, 159
 Temperature; of air during 1930 drought, by states, 1840
 of water in mains and of ground, comparison, 2079 seq.
 see Chlorination; Chlorine absorption; Coagulation; Consumption; Filtration, rapid sand; Softening Tennessee; ground water solution channels, flow rate and, 2093
 Terra Alta, W. Va.; typhoid outbreak, water-borne, 708
 Textile; bleaching, manganese and, 1277 seq.
 Toledo, O.; drought, taste and, 1872 rates, out-of-town consumers and, 1609 seq.
o-Tolidin; *see* Chlorine, free, determination
 Toronto, Ont.; B. coli tests, buffering and, 578 seq.
 chlorination, cost, 395
 consumption, 395
 prechlorination, 49
 taste, superchlorination and dechlorination and; 380, 387 seq., 1499 seq., 1505
 cost, 395
 Total solids; limit for drinking water, 1262
 Transpiration; stream flow, diurnal and seasonal effect, 1855 seq.
 water loss and, extent, 862
 Trench; *see* Excavation
 Trout; acidity and, 1488
 see Fish
 Troy, N. Y.; odor, Asterionella and, 439
 Tucson, Ariz.; consumption; 938
 lawn irrigation and; 939 seq., 946
 fixed sprinklers and, 953 seq.
 rainfall and temperature and, 940 seq.
 metering, 938
 Turbidity; bacterial content and, 437
 high, treatment and, 593 seq.
 limit, desirable, 103, 1262
 see Chlorination; Chlorine absorption; Coagulation; Filtration, rapid sand; Softening
 Turbine, steam; blades, silica deposits and, 1023
 Turbine, water; *see* Hydro-electric plant; Pumping station
 Typhoid; drought of 1930 and, 1845, 1883
 epidemics; of record size, 161
 water-borne; 857 seq.
 1920-1930, analysis of, 160 seq.
 chlorination, inadequate or

- interrupted, and, 173 seq., 183, 185 seq.
- conduits, gravity; breaks and, 173 seq., 179, 186
vitrified tile and, 173, 177
- cross-connections and; 173 seq., 175 seq., 177 seq., 185 seq., 188
damage award and, 200
damage suits re, 188 seq., 424
- emergency supply and, 706
- intakes, auxiliary, and, 173 seq.
- liability for, 1054
- main; construction or repair and, 174 seq.
- river crossing break and, 174 seq.
- and sewer in same trench and, 174, 183 seq.
- purification control, inadequate and, 167 seq.
- reservoir contamination and, 169 seq., 174
- schools and, 183 seq.
- springs and, 181, 184 seq.
- taste, hardness, etc., and, 174, 181 seq.
- in United States and Canada, 1920-1929; 163 seq., 178 seq.
- causes, analysis of, 167 seq.
- population group distribution, 165 seq.
- wells and, 167 seq., 175, 179 seq., 183 seq., 187 seq., 201
- floods and, 165
- North Carolina and, 121
- rate, exclusion of non-residents and, 1060
- United States and; 1900-1928, 160 seq.
- large cities, 1930 statistics, 1059 seq.
- Wyoming and, 177
- see* Disease
- Union City, Ind.; boiler; coal size, economy and, 652 seq.
- and pumping plant, 651 seq.
- pine log pipes, 650 seq.
- United States; typhoid; death rate; 1900-1928, 160 seq.
- large cities, 1930 statistics, 1059 seq.
- and dysentery, water-borne epidemics, 1920-1929, analysis of, 163 seq.
- water-borne, damage suits re, 189 seq.
- United States Bureau of Standards; soil corrosion tests, 1667 seq.
- United States Reclamation Service; Hoover Dam power contracts, 1787 seq.
- United States Treasury Dept.; water quality standard, 1261 seq.
- Upper Sandusky, O.; drought, algae and, 1872
- Uric acid; *see* Bacteria, colon group
- Utica, Kans.; teeth, mottled enamel and, 222 seq.
- water composition, 225
- Utica, N. Y.; iron removal in pipeline, 1564
- Valuation; American Society of Civil Engineers, committee report on, 245
- construction records and, 1963 seq.
- property, donated, and, 245
- see* Taxation
- Valves; altitude, 1747 seq.
- check, swing vs. cone type, friction loss and, 649 seq.
- cone type, 1534
- gate; design and specifications, 1512 seq., 1518 seq., 1524 seq.
- experience with, 1510 seq., 1517 seq., 1523 seq.
- failure, causes, 1511 seq.
- hydraulic, 1515
- inspection and testing, periodical, 1518, 1523, 1528, 1529, 1530
- locating; markers and, 816
- records and, 815 seq., 2018 seq.
- lubrication, 1515, 1524, 1526, 1528, 1529, 1533, 1534
- operation; 1517 seq., 1523 seq.
- frequent, wear and, 1514
- power, truck and, 1524
- records and, 819
- practice, 1510 seq., 1521, 1523 seq.
- repacking, 1529
- repair costs, 1525
- scour valves and, 1531
- selection, 1518 seq.
- solid wedge, long service and, 1533, 1535
- standardization, 1515, 1525, 1532
- see* Distribution system; Filtration, rapid sand
- Van Buren, Me.; typhoid outbreak, 184
- Van Nuys, Cal.; fire protection charge, Railroad Commission and, 244
- Vegetation; consumptive use of water by; 1852 seq.

- stream flow and, 1852 seq.
and surface and subsurface waters,
relation, 1849 seq.
see Agriculture
Verdunization; 271
see Chlorination
Vermilion River; water analysis,
seasonal variations, 1045 seq.
Versailles, France; old cast iron pipe,
673 seq., 994
old pumping station, 673 seq.
Virginia; rainfall, 1892-1931, 1829
Voges-Proskauer reaction; Difco me-
dium, value, 575
see Bacteria, colon group
Volvox; taste and, 399
- Waco, Tex.; water quality, 443
Warren, O.; taste, ammonia-chlorine
treatment and, 795
water supply, drought and, 1875
Warren and Bristol Water Co.; color
removal; alum and whiting and, 696
chlorinated copperas and, 697
Washington, D. C.; drought of 1930,
ground water and, 1856 seq.
reservoir level, transmission by
telephone, 728 seq.
Washington, Pa.; services, cost rec-
ords, 1980
taste, activated carbon addition
and, 1397
see Citizens Water Co.
Washington State; stream waters,
analysis of various, 2113 seq.
Waste; detection by meter readers,
638, 823
metering and; 279, 655
of municipal services, 640, 656
plumbing; fixtures and, 277
inspection and, 75
sewer flush tanks and, 656
see Leakage
Water; use; for cooling, ordinance re,
Pasadena, 670
unauthorized, large, collecting
for, 657
Water analysis; committee report,
1020 seq.
interpretation, 1660
standardization, 1659
see Bacteriological examination;
Bacterium coli test; Chlorine,
free, determination; Iron deter-
mination; Phenol determination;
etc.
Water closet, flushometer; flow re-
quired, 1144
service and meter size and, 1144
siphonage into supply and; 495, 497
prevention, 499 seq., 503 seq., 507
Water cost; Daytona Beach, Fla., 847
Los Angeles, 246
Water, gratuitous; 718
court and commission rulings re,
1696 seq., 1702 seq.
practice, 1700
Water, ground; artificial subterra-
nean systems in Syria, 1014 seq.
base exchange in peat deposit, 689
collecting galleries, sand blocking,
1730 seq.
colored, peat deposit and, 690
drought and, 799 seq., 1823 seq.,
1856 seq.
hydrostatic head; atmospheric
pressure and, 2097 seq.
factors influencing, 2096 seq.
lowering and, 233, 1138, 2087 seq.
pumping and, 2097
rainfall and, 2098
tides and, 2098 seq.
locating, water witch and; 586 seq.,
595 seq.
bibliography, 596
movement of, 1009
pollution, drainage wells and, 2093
rainfall and, 1849 seq.
salt water and, relations between,
2094 seq.
salting and, 233, 2087 seq.
solution channels and; 2090 seq.
flow rate in, 2093
sink holes and, 2091
surface waters and vegetation, re-
lation between, 1849 seq.
yield; factors, 2090
safe, definition, 2089 seq.
see Infiltration; Water rights; Wells
Water hammer; *see* Pipe, cast iron
Water measurement; *see* Level; Meter
Water quality; alkali carbonates and,
1262
alkalinity, limit and, 1262
alumina, residual, and, 95, 101
B. aerogenes, significance, 1218 seq.
chlorides, limit and, 1262
color, amount noticeable, 2131
copper, limit and, 981, 1262
iron, limit and, 1262, 1562
law and, Ohio, 368
lead, limit and, 1262
magnesium, limit and, 1262
sulfates, limit and, 1262
total solids, limit and, 1262
Treasury Dept. standard, 1261 seq.
turbidity, limit and, 103, 1262
see Pollution
Water resources; regulation, in Ore-
gon, 2126 seq.

- see* Water rights; Water supply
 Water rights; appropriation and;
 1101 seq., 1105 seq., 1754 seq.
 merits and limitations, 1756 seq.,
 1762 seq.
 in California, 1099 seq.
 compacts and, 1763 seq.
 eminent domain, power of, and,
 1767 seq.
 equality of right and, 1767 seq.
 ground water, overlying land owner
 and, 1107 seq.
 interstate streams, Supreme Court
 decision, 1767 seq.
 Oregon and, 2126
 Pueblo, 1101
 riparian; 1101 seq.
 beneficial use and, 1105
 flood waters and, 1104 seq.
 merits and limitations, 1103 seq.,
 1756 seq., 1762 seq.
 state codes, functioning of, 1758 seq.
 storage, junior direct appropri-
 ators and, 514 seq.
 western states and, 1754 seq.
 Water supply; control, in New York
 State, 1148 seq.
 drought and; 69 seq., 705 seq., 793
 seq., 1357 seq., 1796 seq., 1822
 seq., 1844 seq., 1865 seq.
 design and, 1798 seq., 1807 seq.,
 1812 seq., 1819
 transportation by rail and, 705
 seq., 1358
 National Forests and, 1181 seq.
 sewage; disposal and, 1214
 reclamation and; 230 seq., 1874
 cost, 234, 239
 economic aspects, 231
 experimental plant, 235 seq.
 purification effected, 238
 sources, data, Florida, 2086
 statistics, 2086
see Purification; Run-off; Stream;
 Water, ground; Water resources;
 Water rights; Water works; Well;
 etc.
 Water unaccounted for; 640, 657
 Daytona Beach, Fla., 848
 Hartford, Conn., 639
 Water weeds; clearing supply lakes
 of, 207 seq.
 Water wheel; old, 674
 Water works; beautification, value,
 2014 seq., 2017
 employees; insurance, group, and,
 106
 old; pensions and; 85 seq., 106
 costs and, 90
 problem of, 81 seq.
 problems, civil service commis-
 sions and, 1712 seq.
 remuneration and, 106, 2037
 selecting, 105 seq.
 service rating; 1936 seq.
 Probst system, 1937 seq.
 losses, avoidable, 631 seq.
 municipally owned; management,
 107 seq., 717 seq., 1189
 operation, proprietary or govern-
 mental function, 1695 seq.,
 1701, 2022 seq.
 number in United States, 1694
 ownership, municipal and private,
 proportion, 1694
 property, use for airports, 1128 seq.
 research problems, 109
 service outside city limits, 731 seq.,
 733 seq.
 service shop and garage, attractive
 design and; 2013 seq., 2015 seq.
 cost and, 2015, 2017
 and sewage works, administration,
 combined, 108
 superintendent; disease, water-
 borne, responsibility and, 424
 duties, 422 seq.
see Accounting; Depreciation; Fi-
 nancing; Meter; Public; Purifica-
 tion; Taxation; Valuation; Water
 supply; etc.
 Watershed; forestation, 208
 ownership, acquiring, 854 seq.
 protection, 681
 recreational use, prohibition of,
 1183
 Watertown, N. Y.; filter sand shrink-
 age and mud balls, 892
 Waupaca, Wis.; well tests, 741 seq.,
 745 seq.
 Wausau; typhoid epidemics, 188
 Wauwatosa, Wis.; elevated; storage,
 1174 seq.
 tanks, aeration in, iron removal
 and, 1175
 water supply, 1174
 Waynesburg, Pa.; chloride content,
 high, 1871
 Weirton, W. Va.; taste, permanga-
 nate and ammonia treatment and,
 1360
 Well; bottom-draft type, 1729
 Crenothrix and, 373 seq.
 design, 633 seq.
 development; air and, 1142
 extent, advisable, 1143
 methods, 1141 seq.
 surging and, 1142
 diameter, factors controlling, 1007
 seq.

- for drainage of surface water, 2092 seq.
 drawdown; 748 seq.
 predicting, 741 seq.
 drilling, 1139 seq.
 flow into, theory; radial, 740 seq.
 vortex whirl, 741 seq.
 gravel packed; artificial; 1005 seq., 1719 seq.
 casing removal, inadvisability, 1005
 clay balls in water bearing strata and, 1726
 construction, 588, 1139 seq., 1720, 1728 seq.
 natural, 1004 seq.
 sand and, 1723 seq., 1729 seq.
 yield and, 1722 seq.
 hydraulics of, 740 seq.
 interference and; 748 seq.
 predicting, 742 seq.
 radius of influence and, 748 seq., 863
 life of, 1725 seq.
 in limestone; 997 seq.
 pollution and, 997
 yield, increasing, blasting and, 998
 new, 1035
 perforation, methods, 1140 seq.
 pollution, connection to river and, 864 seq.
 pumping; air lift vs. turbine or centrifugal, yield and, 634
 siphoning and, 906
 in rock, 995 seq.
 salting of, 2087 seq., 2094 seq.
 in sand and gravel; construction, 1000 seq.
 diameter, yield and, 1007
 drawdown and, 1002 seq.
 hydraulic gradient and, 1001 seq.
 hydraulics of, 998 seq.
 screening device and, 1006
 yield, predicting, 999 seq.
 in sandstone; depth, economical and, 996
 diameter, yield and, 1007
 hydraulics of, 996
 sand pumping, overcoming, 997
 yield; increasing, blasting and, 997
 predicting, 996
 screens, 1729 seq.
 spacing, interference and, 1008 seq.
 supply, large, 858 seq.
 typhoid and dysentery outbreaks and; 167 seq., 175, 179 seq., 183 seq., 187, 201
 contamination through abandoned well and, 174, 185, 187 seq.
 water; iron and, 1727 seq.
 level, lowering, prevalence, 2087 seq.
 yield, factors, 1007 seq.
 see Oil well; Sand removal; Water, ground
 Wenatchee River; color and, 2132
 water, analysis, 2114
 West Fork River; mine waste pollution, 705 seq.
 West Palm Beach Water Co.; cast iron pipe, submerged, salvaging and lining with cement, 521 seq.
 cement-lined pipe, 1548
 corrosiveness, treatment for, 1547 seq.
 plant value and depreciation rec- ord, 1975 seq., 1980
 service pipe tests, 658 seq.
 services, copper, 1550
 West Penn Power Co.; water trans- portation by rail during drought, 1358
 West Troy, N. Y.; typhoid epidemic, 1890-1, 858
 West Virginia; drought of 1930; 698 seq., 1357 seq.
 stream flow and, 705
 water supplies and; 705 seq., 1357 seq.
 tastes and odors and, 1357 seq.
 Geological Survey, mine waste, Kaplan-Reger process and, 1490 seq.
 metering and, 1465
 pollution, mine waste and, 1489 seq.
 purification plant operators, training, 371 seq.
 West Virginia Water Service Co.; see Charleston, W. Va.
 Westchester Joint Water Bd.; algae troubles, 723
 color removal; alum and, 722 seq.
 chlorinated copperas and, 724 seq.
 filter plant, new, 719 seq.
 Weston, W. Va.; drought, water sup- ply and; 705
 tastes and odors and, 1358
 Wheeling, W. Va.; filter and pumping plant, detailed costs, 1978 seq.
 tastes, ammonia treatment and, 1360
 Whiting; cost, 1051
 see Color removal
 Wichita; meter under-registration, reducing, 641
 Wichita Falls, Tex.; consumption; 938 seq.

- classification, 942
 irrigation and, 944 seq., 946
 rainfall and temperature and, 940
 rainfall, 945
 Wichita Water Co., Kans.; consumption increase in 1930, 1798
 Wilkinsburg, Pa.; *see* Pennsylvania Water Co.
 Willamette River; color and, 2133
 Williamsport, Md.; water supply, 732
 Wilmington, Del.; Old Mill Stream project, 561 seq.
 water supply, 561 seq.
 Winnetka, Ill.; dechlorination, bisulfite and, 1499
 Winnipeg, Man.; cast iron pipe, soil corrosion and, 1664
 Winona Lake, Ind.; typhoid epidemic, cross-connection and, 177 seq.
 Winston, Mo.; school typhoid outbreak, 183
 Wisconsin; wells in limestone, pollution and, 997
 Wisconsin Railroad Commission; fire protection charges, ruling re, 244, 2103
- Wood Creek; water, analysis, 2114
 Woodsfield, O.; water supply, drought and, 798
 Worcester, Mass.; meters, early use of, 1462
 Wynoochee River; water, analysis, 2114
 Wyoming; typhoid and, 177
- Yakima River; color and, 2132
 water, analysis, 2114
 Yankton, S. D.; water quality, 1044, 1046
 Yonkers, N. Y.; meters, early use of, 1462
 Youghiogheny River; mine waste pollution, 1266 seq.
 Youngstown, O.; lime softening, sterilization and, 1198 seq.
 pipe joints, lead vs. Leadite, 1589
 Yuma, Ariz.; consumption, irrigation and, 946
- Zeolite; *see* Iron removal; Manganese removal; Softening
 Zinc; corrosion, pH and, 1542
see Pipe, galvanized

AUTHOR INDEX

- ADAMS, W. P., accounts necessary for mechanical billing equipment, 1895
- ALFKE, C. J., purchasing by competitive bidding, 1943
- ANDERSON, O. L., feedwater treatment on the Atlantic Coast Line Railroad, 1169
- ARMSTRONG, J. W., filter sand, 1292
- ATKINSON, A., the electric pumping station for New Brunswick, 509
- BAILEY, L. M., what are the advantages of stub accounting?, 1887
- BAITY, H. G., 10th meeting of the North Carolina Section, 118
- BANKSON, E. E., accounting records for physical plant, 1962
- BARTOW, E., observations of water supplies of London and Paris, 267
- BATES, C. O., the Cedar River water supply, 1176
- BECKWITH, H. E., some notes on electrically driven centrifugal pumps, 1120
- BERLINER, J. F. T., the chemistry of chloramines, 1320
- BERRY, F. R., meters suitable for customers' needs, 1144
- BIRKINBINE, J. L. W., *see* REDINGTON, H. R.
- BLUM, L. D., depreciation allowance for federal income taxes, 1982
- BOBY, W., the early use of chlorine, 283
- BOGGS, H., the depreciation yard stick, 111
- BOND, R. M., the theme discussed from the Canadian point of view, 1913
- BOVARD, P. F., and SHIBLEY, K., color removal in Pacific Coast water supplies, 2129
- BROWN, W. A., sand-spun pipe, 551
- BRUSH, W. W., report of the treasurer, Dec. 31, 1929 to and including Dec. 31, 1930, 590
- tying together large cast iron pipe and fittings by bands, 801
- two failures of welds on small patches in large steel pipe, 968
- CALDER, H. G., marketing public utility securities, 1988
- CALVERT, C. K., 24th meeting of the Indiana Section, 752
- CHAPIN, C. K., the permanent meter reading book versus temporary meter reading slips, 1900
- CHAPMAN, A. W., boiler feed water treatment in Great Britain, 547
- CHINN, B., *see* RUCHHOFT, C. C.
- CHURCHILL, H. V., the occurrence of fluorides in some waters of the United States, 1399
- CLARK, A. T., *see* CRAMER, H. R.
- degree of corrosion as related to pipe friction, 1565
- CONKLING, H., allocation of water, 1754
- CONNOLLY, J. I., private cross-connections and similar menaces to public water supply quality, 495
- COUGHLAN, R. E., sanitary control of railway water supply, 903
- Cox, C. R., prechlorination in relation to filter plant efficiency—discussion, 445
- CRAMER, H. R., and CLARK, A. T., additional filter units for the Lexington Water Company, 838
- CRANE, A. M., pools and waterworks, 1209
- CUNNINGHAM, J. W., waterworks intakes and the screening of water, 258
- DEMOYA, P. P., waterworks accounting in privately owned plants, 414
- DEVENDORF, E., the recent drought and New York State water supplies, 69
- DODD, C. K., removal of iron from water supply, Punta Gorda, Florida, 77
- DRAKE, C. F., water purification problems in mining and manufacturing districts, 1261
- effect of acid mine drainage on river water supply, 1474
- DUGAN, F. C., 6th Kentucky-Tennessee Section meeting, 597
- DYKSTRA, C. A., personnel problems in American water works, 1712

- ELMS, J. W., preammoniation of the filtered water supply of Cleveland, Ohio, 400
- FARRELL, L. L., California Section meeting, 285
- FELEN, D., *see* WALLACE, W. M.
- FENKELL, G. H., some observations on the water works business, 105
- FILBY, E. L., Florida Section meeting, 1228
- FLENTJE, M. E., and WILSON, P. S., efficient water works operation and the purification laboratory, 1047
- GAYTON, L. D., the advance planning and operating results of pumping facilities at Chicago, 327 operating experience with gate valves as related to needed improvements of design, 1517
- GERSTEIN, H. H., efficiency of chlorination at Chicago, 53 the bactericidal efficiency of the ammonia-chlorine treatment, 1334
- GIBSON, J. E., service pipe material and practice in the United States and Canada, 1435
- VAN GIESEN, I. D., the grounding of telephone cable sheaths to water pipes, 149
- GILKISON, G. F., treating highly turbid waters—discussion, 593
- GOEHRING, E. C., ammonia-chlorine treatment at Beaver Falls and New Brighton, Pa., 1372
- GORMAN, A. E. *see* WOLMAN, A.
- GOUDY, R. F., reclamation of treated sewage, 230
- HALE, F. E., successful superchlorination and dechlorination for medicinal taste of a well supply, Jamaica, N. Y., 373
- HALL, A. J., treatment of water at Appleton, Wisconsin, 1214
- HALL, R. D., Diesel engines for water-works service, 337
- HANNA, F. W., the new water supply of the East Bay Municipal Utility District, 14 electric welded steel pipe lines, 785
- HANSEN, tastes and odors in public water supplies, causes and remedies, 1495
see GORDON, R. G.
- HARRINGTON, J. H., photo-electric control of chlorine feed, 736
- HARRISON, L. B., activated carbon at Bay City's filtration plant, 1388
- HEARD, A., furnishing water to out-of-town consumers, 731
- HEBRING, A. W., storage tanks, 1173
- HECHMER, C. A., swimming pools and water distribution systems, 1164
- HEERMANCE, A. H., water supply reservations for airports, 1128
- HERNDON, L. K., and WITHROW, J. R., the drought of 1930 in West Virginia, 698
- HIGGINS, L., the hydraulics of wells—discussion, 747
- HINDS, J., the Colorado River aqueduct for supplying water to Southern California, 1772
- HODGMAN, B. B., cast iron pipe 260 years old in France, 673
- HOFFER, H. A., non-shock water pressure ratings of fittings, 1577
- HOOT, R. A., installing an accounting system in a small plant, 1884
- HOOVER, C. P., water softening practice, 826
- HOWARD, N. J., progress in superchlorination treatment for taste prevention at Toronto, Ontario, 387
- HOWSON, L. R., equitable charges for sprinkler fire protection service, 955
- HOYT, J. C., the drought of 1930, 1822
- HUDGINS, B., turbidity, plankton and mineral content of the Detroit water supply, 435
- HUGHES, T. R., wastefulness and its correction in the operation of pumping stations, 1
- HULBERT, R., *see* WALLACE, W. M.
- HUTCHINSON, P. H., mechanical accounting for water utilities, 538
- IRVING, W. G., water rights in California, 1099
- JACKSON, J. O., developments in elevated tanks for distribution systems, 1732
- JOHNSON, E. A., economy of universal metering, 1461
- JOHNSON, E. M., an attempt to control cyclops in a water plant, 582
- JOHNSON, H. J., printed forms and their control, 1904
- JOHNSON, W. S., what should a water works superintendent make of his job? 422
- JORDAN, F. C., avoidable water works losses, 631

- JORDAN, H. E., proper filter operation and maintenance, 103
ammonia salts in taste elimination, 1366
- KALLAS, J. G., *see* RUCHHOFT, C. C.
- KEHR, R. W., dental deficiencies and drinking water, 214
- KELLOGG, J. W., residual alum in North Carolina filtered waters, 92
- KENNEDY, G. D., trend of water rate structure in Michigan cities, 1957
- KENNON, J. H., the Pittsburgh water works and pressure zoning, 1468
- KIMBALL, J. H., and SEDGWICK, R. M., tabulating machines in customer accounting, 1891
- KIRCHOFFER, W. G., the hydraulics of wells—discussion, 740
- KLEIN, W. I., *see* POTTER, A.
- KNOWLES, C. R., the development of railway water supply practice, 481
- KUNIGK, W. A., problems in water rates, 1151
- LAMPLEY, J. H., the Hendersonville water supply, 1181
- LANE, D. A., deep wells in southern California, 1138
- LAWRENCE, W. C., studies in water purification processes at Cleveland, Ohio, 896
the ammonia-chlorine treatment at Cleveland, 1382
- LECHNER, B. J., 32nd meeting of Central States Section, 116
- LINDSEY, M., legal phases of municipal water storage, 514
- VAN LOAN, S. M., century old cast iron water main, 993
operating experiences with gate valves as related to needed improvements of design, 1510
- LORD, C. H., anchor ice troubles, 63
- LUTHER, R. W., conquering the Perquimans River water, 1159
- MAJESKE, J. F., personnel service rating methods and records, 1936
- MANSON, A. B., machine billing in Stratford, Ontario, 1910
- MAYER, E. B., the cost of rendering public fire protection service, 241
- McCURDY, H. S. R., Boca Raton water treatment plant, 1034
- MERRYFIELD, F., *see* ROGERS, H. S.
- MICHAELS, A. P., problems of water utility finance, 708
the silent partner—the public, 1916
- MORSE, H. S., a rating scale for public relations, 1925
- MORSE, R. B., water service to consumers in areas outside of municipalities, 733
- NOBLE, R. E., *see* TONNEY, F. O.
- NOLTE, A. G., filtering materials at St. Louis, 1311
- PALSGROVE, G. K., a solution of the "dual flow" problem by graphical analysis, 960
- PARR, L. W., an artificial subterranean water supply system, 1014
- PEDERSON, H. V., water witching, 586
- PIRNIE, M., experience with powdered activated carbon, 1393
- POE, C. F., differential tests for the colon-aerogenes groups, 1218
- PORTER, F. B., some unusual corrosion problems, 534
- POTTER, A., and KLEIN, W. I., ferric iron coagulation, 719
- QUINN, F. T., JR., gravel wall wells, 1719
- RAAB, F., taste and odor troubles in the Minneapolis water supply, 430
- RADCLIFFE, D. M., water level indication by telephone, 728
- REDINGTON, H. R., BIRKINBINE, J. L. W., and SPELLER, F. N., corrosion of water mains, 1649
- REYNOLDS, R. W., service pipes of various materials, 658
- RICHARDS, P. J., corrosion and conservation of underground structures, 529
- RIPPLE, O. J., filter sand studies at Denver, 1317
- ROGERS, H. S., and MERRYFIELD, F., hydrologic resources and phenomena of Oregon, 2120
- RUCHHOFT, C. C., KALLAS, J. G., and CHINN, B., gas production and pH determination of coliform-aerogenes cultures in sugar broths, 565
- RUTH, E. D., the elimination of taste and odor in the water supply of Lancaster, Pennsylvania, 396
- SCHNEIDER, W. G., copper and brass pipes and tubes, 974
- SEDWICK, R. M., *see* KIMBALL, J. H.
- SHIBLEY, K., *see* BOVARD, P. F.
- SHIVELY, L. D., efficiency in meter reading, 820

- SMALL, L., the Guilford pumping station, 1130
- SMITH, C. A., distribution reservoir design, 1110
- SPAULDING, C. H., water softening at Bloomington, Illinois, 1010
manipulation of pH at Springfield, Illinois, 1190
- SPELLER, F. N., *see* REDINGTON, H. R.
- SPIRE, L. S., water waste control in Buffalo, 834
- STANLEY, W. E., filtering materials for water works, 1283
- STEVENSON, R. A., prechlorination in relation to filter plant efficiency—discussion, 446
- STEWART, E. P., a new distributing reservoir in Syracuse, 2106
- STRADLING, F. P., the iron removal plant at Kokomo, Indiana, 906
- STREAT, N. W., the problem of the old employee, 81
- STREETER, H. W., and WRIGHT, C. T., prechlorination in relation to the efficiency of water filtration processes, 22
- STUART, F. E., *see* TIPPINS, B. F.
- SUTER, R., the Water Power and Control Commission of the State of New York, 1148
- TANNER, J. R., cement lining of used cast iron pipe, 521
- TAYLOR, W. C., the water supply of Schenectady, 857
- THATCHER, C. E., stand-by charges for water works, 2101
- THOMPSON, D. G., problems of ground-water supply in Florida, 2085
- THOMPSON, L. N., problems of St. Paul water supply, 202
- TIPPINS, B. F., and STUART, F. E., Daytona Beach, Florida, water-works, 846
- TISDALE, E. S., combating tastes in West Virginia water supplies in 1930, 1357
- TOBIN, C. J., state franchise taxes, 1951
- TONNEY, F. O., and NOBLE, R. E., an improved ferrocyanide-citrate agar for direct enumeration of colon-aerogenes organisms, 1202
- TOWNE, W. W., South Dakota water supplies, 1041
- TYLER, R. G., purification of water supplies, 2113
- ULRICH, B. L., *see* VEATCH, N. T., JR.
- UNDERHILL, C. F., a new source of supply for Orlando, Florida, 851
- VAN, prefix Van neglected for indexing
- VANNOY, F. R., conservation by metering, 276
- VEATCH, N. T., JR., use of water in arid and semi-arid cities, 937
- VEATCH, N. T., JR., and ULRICH, B. L., softening a well water supply, 272
- WALKER, I. S., the water and sewerage works of Moscow, U. S. S. R., 678
- WALLACE, W. M., HULBERT, R., and FEBEN, D., observations on filter sand shrinkage, 870
- WARING, F. H., water supply problems in Ohio occasioned by the drought, 793
- WATERMAN, E. L., 16th Missouri Valley Section meeting, 287
- WESTON, R. S., manganese in water, its occurrence and removal, 1272
- WHITENER, J. S., training operating personnel for small purification works, 354
- WILBUR, C. C., notes on Minneapolis water department, 211
- WILLARD, E. C., 4th annual meeting of Pacific Northwest Section, 1227
- WILLIAMS, H. O., some problems of water well capacities, 995
- WILLS, W. C., the Old Mill Stream project, Wilmington, Delaware, 561
- WILSON, C., unusual color removal plant, 689
- WILSON, E. K., maps and field records, 809
- WILSON, P. S., *see* FLENTJE, M. E.
- WITHROW, J. R., *see* HERNDON, L. K.
- WOLMAN, A., the modern dowser—editorial comment, 595
- WOLMAN, A., and GORMAN, A. E., the significance of waterborne typhoid fever outbreaks, 1920-1930, 160
- WRIGHT, C. T., *see* STREETER, H. W.
- WRIGHT, H., diversion of water works funds, 1694

INDEX TO ABSTRACTS

I. AUTHORS

- ACOSTA, A. V., *see* MOLINA, E.
ACREE, S. F., and FAWCETT, E. H., 1409
ADAM, H., *see* EBELING, A.
ADAMS, B. A., 1091, 1422
see INGLESON, H.
ADAMS, G. O., *see* CLARK, H. W.
ADLER, R., 309
ADOLPH, W. H., and PROCHASKA, F. J., 766
ADOVA, A. N., *see* SMORODINTZEV, I. A.
ALLEN, K., 297
ALLEN, R. S., and MILLINGTON, W. E. W., 1635
ALLEN, W. E., 772
ANDERSON, H., 1257
ANDERSON, O. L., 1094
ANDERSON, V. G., 759
ANDREW, R. L., *see* SHORE, R. A.
ANGAS, W. M., 130
ANJOW, S., 1251
ANTIPOV-KARATAËV, J. N., 461, 1627
APPEL, T. B., 317, 320, 2059
ARMIN, P., 606
VAN ARNUM, W. I., 1641
ASTRUC, A., 465
ATKEY, A. R., et al., 1090
ATWATER, R. M., 1428
AUERBACH, M., 463
AUSTEN, W., 773
BABBITT, H. E., 2047
BACH, F. W., 616
BACH, H., 612, 758, 773, 774, 1240
BADO, A. A., 1239
BAER, S., 605
BAGLEY, G. D., 1242
BAHLMAN, C., 1639, 1640
BAILEY, T. L., 913
BAKER, D. M., and CONKLING, H., 325
BAKER, E. F., 757
BAKER, J. C., and SCHMELKES, F. C., 1093
BAKER, S. L., and NANAVUTTY, S. H., 1250
BALAVOINE, P., 304
BALCKE, H., 1075
BALDWIN, F. O., 1419
BALY, E. C. C., 1237, 2060
BANCE, J., and CAILLON, L., 763
BARDENHEUER, P., *see* POMP, A.
BARDWELL, C. M., 137
BARDWELL, R. C., 137
BARDWELL, R. C., KNOWLES, C. R., and GILKEY, R. H., 1235
BARNETT, M. R., 1090, 1231
BARONI, G., 1247
BARRON, J. L., 310, 474
BARRY, C. E., 1628
BARRY, G. S., 773
BARTOW, E., 298
BASCHENIN, W. A., 321
BASSETT, F. L., 1636
BASSETT, W. M., 2061
BATJER, H. H., 1427
BAUDISCH, O., 1625
BAXTER, G., 926
BAYER, M., 609
see NACHTIGALL, G.
BAYLEY, E. A., 137
BAYLIS, J. R., 1083, 1254, 1416, 1420, 1426
BEACHAM, W. E., 1090
BEATTIE, J. M., 2053
BEBBINGTON, A., 1231
BECK, W., and JACOBSON, K., 1239
BECKER, J., 1244
BECKETT, F. T., *see* FOSTER, R. N.
BECKMAN, K., and HURTHLE, R., 320
BECKWITH, F. D., and ROSE, E. J., 134
BEGIEN, R. N., 605
BÉGUIN, F., 619
BEHRMAN, A. S., 763
BELL, H. K., 2187
BENDER, E., 1631
BERGER, M., 1239
BERGMANN, J. F., *see* KRAUSE, G. A.
BERLINER, J. F. T., 933
BERNDT, E. C., 311
BERRIMAN, J. W., 1414
BERRY, A. E., 452, 2047, 2048
BESIG, FR., 917
BESSE, J., 1072, 1073
BINGHAM, E. C., 132
BIRD, O. D., *see* WINTER, O. B.
BLACKBURN, A. B. E., *see* ATKEY, A. R.

- BLADES, S. R., *see* SMITH, W.
 BLEE, C. E., 302
 BLENKINSOP, A., 1236
 BLEW, M. J., 1417
 BLOHM, A. W., 148, 929
 BÖE, J., *see* LUNDE, G.
 BOIS, R., *see* LE THOMAS, A.
 BOOER, J. R., 1412
 BORDAS, 2185
 BORUFF, C. S., 477
 BORUFF, C. S., and BUSWELL, A. M., 147
 BOSE, N. K., 1637
 BOYCE, E., 1257
 BRAARUD, T., FÖYN, B., and GRAN, H. H., 617
 BRADSHAW, J. R., 912
 BRAIDECH, M. M., 1642
 BRAUNGARD, K., 1626
 BRETEAU, P., 322
 BREWER, J. C., 148
 BRIDGES, J. H., 776
 BRIDGES, B., 1094
 BRINN, J., 2190
 BROOKS, H. E., 778
 BROTEAU, P., 1411
 BROWN, E. G., 1257
 BROWN, E. H., et al., 1232
 BROWN, H. H., 627, 629
 BROWN, J. W., and SKINNER, C. E., 134
 BROWN, L., 606
 BROWN, R. H., *see* FORREST, H. O.
 BROWNLIE, D., 299, 1074
 BRUHNS, G., 766
 BRUNS, H., 772, 922
see KRUSMANN
 BRUSH, W. W., 1633
 BRYUSHKOV, A. A., and SHABLUIKIN, P. N., 766
 BUNAU-VARILLA, P., 918
 BURDICK, C. B., 599
 BURDICK, C. H., 470
 BURGERS, H. T., 140, 924
 BURKE, T. R., 622
 BUSCHENDORF, FR., *see* ENSSLIN, F.
 BUSWELL, A. M., *see* BORUFF, C. S.
 BUTTERFIELD, C. T., *see* THERIAULT, E. J.
 BUTTERFIELD, C. T., and PURDY, W. C., 932
 BUTTERFIELD, C. T., PURDY, W. C., and THERIAULT, E. J., 1097
 CAGIOTI, V., *see* ZAMBONINI, F.
 CAILLON, L., *see* BANCE, J.
 CALDWELL, J., 1412
 CALLAN, T., and HENDERSON, J. A. R., 1076
 CALVERT, H. T., 778, 2185
 CAMERON, A. B., 1641
 CAMERON, A. T., 1255
 CANALIS, et al., 918
 CARD, H. S., *see* MACKENZIE, L. B.
 CARPENTER, L. V., and DAVIDSON, A. H., 1095
 CARRIERE, J. E., 1646
 CARSON, C. C., 2060
 CARY, W. H., JR., 2186
 CAWLEY, G., 1074, 1076
 CEREDI, A., *see* OTTOLENGHI, D.
 CHACE, W. G., 131
 CHANDLER, E. L., 126
 CHAPIN, R. M., 133
 CHAPPELL, E. L., 625
 CHASE, E. S., 307, 1083
 CHAUDRON, G., *see* HERZOG, E.
 CHINN, B., *see* RUCHHOFT, C. C.
 CHRISTIE, W. P., 2062
 CHRISTMAN, C. H., HOLMES, J. A., and THOMPSON, H., 2189
 CLAFFY, T. J., 622
 CLARK, A. E., 1631
 CLARK, H. W., and ADAMS, G. O., 475
 CLARK, R. N., 1631
 CLAXTON, P., 129
 CLEVE, A., *see* WILSON, R.
 CLEVELAND, H. B., *see* EMERSON, C. A., JR.
 CLOSS, K., *see* LUNDE, G.
 COBURN, S. E., 778
 COHN, M. M., 2186
 COLLINS, W. D., 1094
 CONANT, W. S., 605
 CONKLING, H., *see* BAKER, D. M.
 CONNER, R. M., and WEISS, A., 604
 CONNOLLY, J. I., 623, 926, 1085
 CONSTABLE, E. W., 776
 CONTRERAS, G. V., 779
 COOK, S. S., 1414
 CORNEJO, A., *see* MOLINA, E.
 CORNEWALL-WALKER, A. E., *see* ATKEY, A. R.
 CORRELL, M., 1089
 COSTE, J. H., 304
 COUGHLAN, R. E., 1235
 COULTER, E. W., *see* RUCHHOFT, C. C.
 COURNOT, J., 765
 COVE-SMITH, R., *see* DAGGETT, W. I.
 CRANE, A. M., 1426
 CRANE, H. B., 1257
 CRAWFORD, J. A., *see* DAVIDSON, J. H.
 CRIST, W. L., *see* HOWARD, R. C.
 CROCKER, S., *see* WALKER, J. H.
 CROHURST, H. R., 1085
see HOSKINS, J. K.
 CRONIN, H. F., 477
 CROWELL, J. K., and SCHULDT, E. F., 760

- CUNNINGHAM, B., 1634
 CUNNINGHAM, F. G., 606
 CUNNINGHAM, J. W., 474
 CUTLER, J. W., and GREEN, F. W., 143
 CZENSNY, R., 773, 774
- DAGGETT, W. I., and COVE-SMITH, R., 323
 DAINES, L. L., see GREAVES, J. E.
 DASHIELL, W. N., 1426
 DASHIELL, W. N., and WHEDBEE, E., 2049
 DAVENPORT, G. L., 310, 1243
 DAVIDSON, A. H., *see* CARPENTER, L. V.
 DAVIDSON, J. H., 136
 see GILKEY, R. H.
 DAVIDSON, J. H., et al., 1233
 DAVIDSON, J. H., CRAWFORD, J. A., et al., 1232
 DAVIDSON, J. R., 459
 DAVIES, E. S., 1237
 DEAN, A. S., 2055
 DeBERARD, W. W., 129
 DeCOSTA, J., 613
 DeGRAAF, I. J., 316
 DEHN, F. B., 1415
 DE LA RIVIÈRE, R. D., 2186
 DELORME, 305
 DEMOYA, P. P., 1094
 DERODA, A. P., *see* MACASAET, R.
 DESARRIA, M., 1243
 DESBAILLETS, C. J., 1238
 DESCROIX, L., 1411
 DESGRANGES, A., *see* GRANJON, R.
 DESJARDINS, R. T., 1424
 DESLOOVER, J. R., 2181
 DEVINE, J. M., *see* SCHMIDT, L.
 DIBBELL, H. A., 125
 DIÉNERT, F., 297, 763
 DIÉNERT, F., and ÉTRILLARD, P., 933
 DIÉNERT, F., and WANDENBULKE, F., 913
 DIÉNERT, M. F., 314, 322
 DILLER, F., 1072
 DINES, J. S., 1249
 DINGER, H. C., 1242
 DITTMAYER, A., 466
 DITZ, H., 1415
 DITZ, H., and MAY, R., 1409, 1410
 DJALMA, H., 1245
 DOBBIE, C. H., 923
 DOBBIN, R. L., 129
 DODD, C. K., 1094
 DODGSON, R. W., 1250
 DONALDSON, W., 143
 DONAT, J., 1627
 DOODSON, A. T., 1249
 DOOLITTLE, H. L., 127
 DOWD, J. E., 928
- DUBROWINSKI, S. B., 321
 DUDULOWA, K., 919
 DUGAN, T. J., 623
 DUMBLETON, J. E., 1425
 DUNHAM, G. C., 142
 DURHAM, F. E. F., 478, 924
- EARL, G. G., 2185
 EATON, E. C., 302
 EBELING, A., and ADAM, H., 1408
 EBELING, G., 1084, 1626
 EBERLE, CHR., and HOLZHAUER, CL., 1415
 ECKSTEIN, H., 766
 EDDY, H. P., JR., 128
 EDWARDS, E. T., 1638, 1641
 EDWARDS, G. P., *see* MOHLMAN, F. W.
 EGRIWE, R., 1415
 EGGER, F., 772
 EKWL, A., 763
 ELDREDGE, E. F., 1075
 ELKINGTON, H. D., 1081
 ELLIOT, T. G., *see* HADFIELD, R.
 ELLIS, D., 618, 915
 EMERSON, C. A., JR., et al., 1422
 EMPERGER, F., 1628
 ENGLER, R., 772
 ENSSLIN, F., and BUSCHENDORF, FR., 1245
 ESCHER, I. H., 767, 1073
 ÉTRILLARD, P., *see* DIÉNERT, F.
 EVANS, A., 2046
 EVANS, U. R., 757
 EVERE, M. W. E., 142
 EY, L. F., 1642
- FARMER, H., 913
 FAWCETT, E. H., *see* ACREE, S. F.
 FEBEN, D., 934
 FELDSTEIN, P., and WARD, A. M., 1636
 FERGUSON, H. F., 782, 2060
 see EMERSON, C. A., JR.
 FERRIER, F. J., 1427
 FIEDLER, A. G., 624, 1256
 FIELDNER, A. C., HALL, R. E., and GALLOWAY, A. E., 1647
 FILBY, E. L., 318
 FISCHER, M., *see* KRUSE
 FORDERREUTHER, 465
 FORMIN, P. *see* MINAEV, V. I.
 FORREST, H. O., 133
 FORREST, H. O., ROETHELI, B. E., and BROWN, R. H., 625, 2189
 FOSTER, R. N., BECKETT, F. T., and KNOWLES, C. R., 135
 FOUTS, J. M., 1425
 FOWLER, W. H., 602
 FOX, P. S., 1427
 FÖYN, B., *see* BRAARUD, T.
 FRENCH, D. K., 297

- FRENCH, J. C., 2046
 FROBOESE, V., 770, 1240
 FROST, V. M., and RIPPE, W. F., 1243
 FRY, A. S., 132
 FULKMAN, J. A., 125
- GABBANO, L., 766, 779
 GALLOWAY, A. E., *see* FIELDNER, A. C.
 GARNER, J. H., *see* WILSON, H. M.
 GEIGER, E., 466
 GERBER, W. D., 613
 GETTRUST, J. S., and HOSTETTLER, C. O., 1641
 GIBBONEY, J. H., et al., 756
 GIBSON, A. H., 924
 GIDEON, A., 453
 GIL, J. C., 1241
 GILKEY, R. H., *see* JOHNSON, G. M.
see BARDWELL, R. C.
 GILKEY, R. H., and KNOWLES, C. R., 1235
 GILKEY, R. H., TALLYN, L. L., and DAVIDSON, J. H., 1235
 GILKISON, G. F., 1258, 1427
 GILLAND, M. W., 2046
 GILLESPIE, C. G., 472
 GILLETT, L., and GUILLEAUME, C. H., 610
 VAN GILSE, J. P. M., VAN GINNEKEN, P. J. H., and WATERMAN, J. I., 1636
 VAN GINNEKEN, P. J. H., *see* VAN GILSE, J. P. M.
 GIRAND, J., JR., 124, 603
 GLASSPOOLE, J., 1417
 GOODNOUGH, X. H., 1426
 GOODWIN, G., 129
 GORDON, J. C., 1258
 GORMAN, A. E., 137, 1427
see WOLMAN, A.
 GOTTLIEB, S., 759, 1258
 GOURLEY, H. J. F., 2052
 GRADY, M., 128
 GRAN, H. H., *see* BRAARUD, T.
 GRAN, H. H., and RUND, BR., 765
 GRANJON, R., ROSENBERG, P., and DESGRANGES, A., 1256
 GRANT, A., 925
 GRANT, J. R., 2182
 GREAVES, J. E., and DAINES, L. L., 451
 GREEN, F. W., *see* CUTLER, J. W.
 GREGORY, W. B., 605
 GRELLERT, M., 756
 GREVEMAYER, M., 465, 759, 917
 GRIERSON, A. M. M., 2185
 GRIESENAUER, G. J., 132, 606
 GRIGG, F. J. T., and ROGERS, M. N., 1625
- GRIME, E. M., 135, 136
 GRIMLEY, K. W., 1418
 GROENIGER, W. C., 622, 929
 V. GROMOW, W. E., 1248
 GROSS, E., 762, 1256
 GRUNSKY, C. E., 2061
 GUILLEAUME, C. H., *see* GILLET, L.
 GUILLERD, A., 321, 768, 914
 V. GUTFELD, F., and PINCUSSEN, L., 1250
 GUTTERIDGE, A. G., and VARCOE, J. H., 915
- HAASE, L. W., 769, 771, 1242
 HADFIELD, R., ELLIOT, T. G., and SARJANT, R. J., 1246
 HALL, G. M., and HOWARD, C. S., 470
 HALL, M. A., 135
 HALL, R. E., 757, 1414
see FIELDNER, A. C.
 HALL, R. E., et al., 629
 HALLOCK, E. C., 303
 HAMMOND, G. C., 625
 HANLEY, J. P., 136
 HANLEY, J. P., et al., 1234
 HANSEN, P., 601
 HARDER, V. J., 308
 HARDIN, E. A., 607
 HARDING, H. W., 1241
 HARRINGTON, J. B., 2058
 HARRIS, A. B. B., 605
 HARTMAN, F. E., 307
 HARVILL, C. R., *see* SAULS, J. A.
 HASELDINE, J. F., 925
 HATCH, B. F., 1628
 HATCHER, M. P., 1258, 1420, 2064
 HATFIELD, W. D., 1086
 HAUPT, 1626
 HAYNES, L., 1254
 HAZEN, A., 1253
 HECHMER, C. A., 628, 928
 HECHT, M., and MCKINNEY, D. S., 1074
 HEIDUSCHKA, A., and RÖMISCH, H., 1628
 HEILMANN, 615
 HEILMANN, A., 1240
 HELBLING, H., 609 #
 HELLWIG, C. A., 2190
 HENDERSON, J. A. R., *see* CALLAN, T.
 HENNY, D. C., 604
 HENRY, D. G., 303
 HENRY, S. T., 603
 HERRICK, S. L., *see* MOHLMAN, F. W.
 HERTZELL, E. A., *see* HALL, R. E., et al.
 HERZFELD, A., 466
 HERZOG, E., and CHAUDRON, G., 296
 HEUKELEKIAN, H., *see* RUDOLFS, W.
 HIGGINS, E. B., 463

- HILL, C. S., 606
 HILL, N. S., JR., 460
 HILLMAN, C. E., 129
 HINMAN, J. J., JR., 930, 1244
 HIRSCHFELDER, P., 758
 HITCHINGS, G. H., *see* THOMPSON, T. G.
 HODER, F., 761
 HOESCH, W., 1410
 HOFER, K., 298, 618, 920, 1074
 HÖFER, J. A., 476
 HOLLER, H. D., 1411
 HOLMES, J. A., 130
see CHRISTMAN, C. H.
 HOLMQUIST, C. A., 307
 HOLTHUSEN, W., and SCHRÖDER, R., 609
 HOLWERDA, K., 323, 767
 HOLZHAUER, CL., *see* EBERLE, CHR.
 HOOVER, C. P., 628, 1254
 HOOVER, C. P., and MONTGOMERY, J. M., 1640
 HOPKINS, E. S., 138
 HOPKINS, R. K., *see* STRAUB, F. G.
 HORTON, R. E., 601
 HOSKINS, J. K., and CROHURST, H. R., 777
 HOSTETTLER, C. O., *see* GETTRUST, J. S.
 HOUGH, C. T., 1253
 HOUGH, H. W., 765
 HOUGH, J. F., 1241
 VAN DER HOUT, O. H., *see* MOM, C. P.
 HOWARD, C. D., 468
 HOWARD, C. S., 324
see HALL, G. M.
 HOWARD, N. J., 451, 2050
 HOWARD, R. C., ROCKWELL, G. E., and CRIST, W. L., 1076
 HOWES, D. W., 600
 HOWSON, L. R., 1087, 1624
 HUBBARD, C. L., 1247
 HUMASON, N. J., 1638
 HURTHLE, R., *see* BECKMAN, K.
 HUTSON, A. C., 147
 HÜTTIG, C., 1624
 HYDE, C. G., 612
 ILLIG, K., 763
 ILLING, E. T., *see* WOOD, D. R.
 ILZHÖFER, H., 616
 IMHOFF, K., 474
 IMHOFF, K., and SIERP, F., 1078
 INGLESON, H., and ADAMS, B. A., 1635
 INGLIS, C. C., 126
 ISSATSCHENKO, B. L., 461
 IVEKOVIĆ, H., 1073
 JABLOKOFF, N. A., *see* MURATOWA, A. P.
 JACKSON, D. C., JR., 1257
 JACKSON, H. A., *see* HALL, R. E., et al.
see WELSH, J. N.
 JACKSON, J. F., 604
 JACKSON, T. H., 606
 JACOBS, E., *see* WICHERS, C. M.
 JACOBSSON, K., *see* BECK, W.
 JAEGER, H., 1625
 JAKOBSEN, B. F., 621
 JAMIESON, W. J., 1243
 JARVIS, W. D., 132
 JASKOLSKI, J., 1072
 JAZYNA, W., 1242
 JENKINSON, C. V., 628
 JENKS, H. N., 627
see LEVINE, M.
 JENNE, L. L., 612
 JENNE, L. L., and WELS福德, H. R., 932
 JESTER, J. M., 147
 JEWELL, A. B., 141
 JOHNSON, A. W., 135
 JOHNSON, G. M., GILKEY, R. H., et al., 1232
 JOHNSON, W. R., 454
 JOHNSON, W. S., 1254, 1257
 JOHNSTONE-TAYLOR, F., 930, 1632
 JONES, F. W., 933
 JONES, J. O., 1257
 JOOS, C. E., 1076
 JOURDRAN, E., 475
 JUDAY, C., 1074
 JUST, H., *see* ROSIN, P.
 KABELIK, J., and KABELIKOVÁ, H., 617
 KABELIKOVÁ, H., *see* KABELIK, J.
 KAHN, M. C., *see* TORREY, J. C.
 KALLAS, J. G., *see* RUCHHOFT, C. C.
 KAPELLER, 608
 KAPLER, K., 917
 KARCH, H. S., *see* HALL, R. E., et al.
 KÄRSTEN, W., 1625
 KEGEL, A. H., 2058
 KEHR, R. W., 1258
 KEIS, F. J., 295
 KEISER, K., 762
 KELLER, H., 629
 KELLOGG, J. W., 2060
 KENDALL, V. V., and SPELLER, F. N., 2189
 KENDALL, V. V., and TAYLORSON, E. S., 756
 KENNEDY, R. G., 2190
 KERL, F., 616
 KHOSLA, A. N., 1637
 KIERSTED, W., 1425
 KIMBERLY, A. E., 1639
 KINGSLEY, J. F., 1255
 KINUOKAWA, M., 303

- KLING, A., and LASSIEUR, A., 1242
 KLUT, H., 1092
 KNOP, J., and KUBELKOVA, O., 608
 KNOWLES, C. R., *see* FOSTER, R. N.
see GILKEY, R. H.
see BARDWELL, R. C.
 KNOWLTON, W. T., 928
 KNOX, W. H., 1645
 KOCH, A., 2184
 KOEHN, W., 1624
 KOENIG, O., 466, 772
 KOLKWITZ, R., 467
 KONRICH, F., 770, 1243
 KOONE, B., 2190
 KOPP, R., 914
 KOYL, C. H., 135, 136, 305, 2056
 KOYL, C. H., et al., 1233
 KRAUSE, G. A., 913
 KRAUSE, G. A., and BERGMANN, J. F.,
 467
 KREÜGER, R., 472, 759
 KRINGS, R., 760
 KROULIK, A., 618
 KRUL, W. F. J. M., and LIEFRINCK,
 F. A., 611, 756, 1073
 KRUSE, and FISCHER, M., 2053
 KRUSMANN, and BRUNS, H., 614
 KUBELKOVA, O., *see* KNOP, J.
 KUNBERGER, A. F., 766
 KUTZ, C. W., 1631
- LACKEY, J. B., *see* RUDOLFS, W.
 LACY, I. O., *see* RUDOLFS, W.
 LAGAARD, M. B., *see* McMILLAN, F. R.
 LANDES, K. K., 1256
 LASSIEUR, A., *see* KLING, A.
 LAUDIG, J. J., et al., 1235
 LAWRENCE, R. E., 1258
 LEA, F. C., 2191
 LEGG, B. B., 765
 LEHMANN, C., 1627
 LEHR, G. J., 312
 LEIFSON, E., 134
 LEITER, L. W., 1626
 LEITNER, N., 761
 LENHARDT, L. G., 2045
 LEUTHOMAS, A., and Bois, R., 765
 LEVIN, A., 914
 LEVINE, M., JENKS, H. N., and
 NELSON, F. G., 1248
 LEWIS, D. E., 926
 LHEUREUX, P., 324
 LIEFRINCK, F. A., 769, 1419
see KRUL, W. F. J. M.
 LINK, E., 465, 922
 LINSCHOTEN, J. H., 295
 LIPPINCOTT, J. B., and VOLK, K. Q.,
 2182
 LISSER, H., SHEPARDSON, H. C., and
 MILLER, R. K., 476
- LOCKEMANN, G., and ULRICH, W.,
 2054
 LOCKHART, W. B., 1637
 LOGAN, K. H., 1078
 LOGAN, K. H., ROGERS, W., and
 PUTNAM, J. F., 1414
 LOW, A. G., 478
 LOWE, M. C., 1630
 LUENING, E. G., 133, 600
 LÜERS, H., 1628
 LUIPPOLD, G. T., 929
 LUNDE, G., CLOSS, K., and BÖE, J.,
 1409
 LUTZ, H. F., 606
see VEATCH, F. M.
 LYNES, F. C., 1243
 LYSE, I., *see* McMILLAN, F. R.
 MACASAET, R., and DERODA, A. P.,
 2054
 MACAULAY, F. W., *see* ATKEY, A. R.
 MACKENZIE, J. C., 764
 MACKENZIE, L. B., and CARD, H. S.,
 1256
 MAERCKS, J., 1073
 MAGALHAES, M., 778
 MAHADVA, S., 322
 MAHAFFY, H. L., 2181
 MALISHEWSKY, N., 915
 MALLMAN, W. L., and WINTER, O. B.,
 929
 MALYAROV, K. L., 1409
 MANCEAU, 465
 MANGUN, L. B., 1258, 1427
 MANSFIELD, M. G., 127
 MARSHALL, L. A., 626
 MARTIN, A. J., 1247
 MARTIN, A. R., 479, 1241
 MASSINK, A., 315
 MASUKOWITZ, H., 1246
 MATAGRIN, AM., 1241
 MATSCHKY, 609, 1082, 1083
 MATSUMURA, T., 130
 MATTHEWS, J. C., 318
 MAURICE, H. G., 2054
 MAURY, D. H., 600
 MAUSCHE, R., 759
 MAY, R., *see* DITZ, H.
 MAZZOCO, P., 476, 477
 MCADAM, D. J., JR., 917
 MCCALEB, W. B., 137
 McCARRISON, R., 1089
 MCCORKLE, I. B., *see* SPELLER, F. N.
 McCURDY, H. S. R., 1094
 MCKINNEY, D. S., 2188
see HECHT, M.
 McMILLAN, F. R., 2046
 McMILLAN, F. R., and LAGAARD,
 M. B., 1629
 McMILLAN, F. R., and LYSE, I., 1244

- W.,
and
J.,
P.,
R.
S.,
B.,
N.,
RD,
244
- McNAMEE, P. D., *see* THERIAULT, E. J.
 McNOWN, W. C., 1259
 MEAD, D. W., 2055
 MEAD, E., 300
 MEINZER, O. E., 624
 MENDELSON, I. W., 308, 781, 2062
 MERRIMAN, T., 452, 478
 MEZEY, E., 314
 MIDDENDORP, D. J., 616
 MILEANT, M. S., 914
 MILLARD, H. B., 1632
 MILLER, R. C., *see* THOMPSON, T. G.
 MILLER, R. K., *see* LISSER, H.
 MILLINGTON, W. E. W., *see* ALLEN, R. S.
 MILLS, F. J., 124
 MINAIEV, V. I., FORMIN, P., and YAKIMOV, G., 760
 MINDER, L., 315
 MINKEWITSCH, I. E., 321
 MIOCHUSTIN, E., *see* WOJTKIEWICZ, A.
 MITCHELL, W. H., 1244
 MODERN, F., *see* WERNICKE, R.
 MOELLER, W., JR., 765
 MOFFAT, A. B., 474
 MOHLMAN, F. W., and EDWARDS, G. P., 2189
 MOHLMAN, F. W., HERRICK, S. L., and SWOPE, H. G., 931
 MOLINA, E., CORNEJO, A., and ACOSTA, A. V., 1427
 MÖLLER, 916
 MÖLLERING, C. H., 1083
 MOM, C. P., 779, 1091
 MOM, C. P., and VAN DER HOUT, O. H., 623
 MONKHOUSE, A. C., 764, 1082
 MONTGOMERY, J. M., *see* HOOVER, C. P.
 MONTGOMERY, W., 1629
 MORAWE, K., 768
 MORITZ, W., 1629
 MORTON, E., 304
 MOSES, H. E., 2059
 MOTT, N. S., 2190
 MUCHKA, J., 615
 MUEGGE, O. J., *see* WARRICK, L. F.
 MUMMA, P. F., *see* SPELLER, F. N.
 MURATOWA, A. P., and JABLOKOFF, N. A., 321
 MYERS, W. O., 1257
 NACHTIGALL, G., 462
 NACHTIGALL, G., and BAYER, M., 912
 NANAVUTTY, S. H., *see* BAKER, S. L.
 NASMITH, G. G., 2046
 NAUMANN, E., 618, 771, 773
 NEAL, C. A., 1637
 NELSON, F. G., *see* LEVINE, M.
- NERESHEIMER, E., and RUTTNER, F., 1627
 NERI, F., 615
 NERRETER, B., 923
 NEUBURGER, A., 2191
 NEWCOMB, R. V., 132
 NEWELL, F. H., 300
 NEWLIN, H. S., *see* STRAUB, F. G.
 NICHOLS, M. S., 761
 NICOLL, M., JR., 311
 NOBLE, R. E., *see* TONNEY, F. O.
 NOLTE, E., 758
 NORMAN, C. F., 2188
 NOVAK, C. A., 305
 NUTTING, P. G., 1240
- O'CONNOR, P. J., 1638, 1644
 OLIVERIO, A., *see* VANZETTI, B. L.
 OLSZEWSKI, W., 310, 773
 OPPENHEIMER, C., 1410
 OSENBERG, W., 1626
 O'SHAUGHNESSY, M. M., 299, 1421
 OSTENDORF, 1629
 OTTOLENGHI, D., and CEREDI, A., 767
- PAGE, S. C., 916
 PARKER, J. S., and SOUTHWELL, C. A. P., 304
 PARKER, L. T., 141, 142, 626, 627, 927, 930, 931, 934, 1088, 2057, 2187
 PARRAN, T., 1637
 PARSONS, A. S., and WILSON, H., 1081
 PARTRIDGE, E. P., 145
 PATTERSON, W. S., 1635
 PAVELKA, F., 1411
 PEARSE, L., 920
 PEASE, L. A., 1243
 PERANTONI, P., 614
 PERCIVAL, E., and WHITEHEAD, H., 767
 PERRY, J. W., 455
 PESCH, A. W., 1629
 PESCH, K. L., 776, 1243
 PESCH, K. L., and SAUERBORN, E., 1243
 PETIT, V., 1256
 PETRENKO, I. G., *see* UGLOW, W. A.
 PHILLIPS, G. A., 1426
 PHILLIPS, P. P., 460
 PICK, H., 773
 PIERCE, A. B., et al., 1235
 PINCUSSEN, L., *see* v. GUTFELD, F.
 PINEL, S., 473
 PIOTROWSKA, H., 475
 POLLOG, C. H., 125
 POMP, A., and BARDENHEUER, P., 454
 PORTER, J. B., 1252
 PORTEVIN, A., 1412
 POTTER, A., 601
 POWELL, S. T., 1413

- POWERS, T. F., 1233
 PRESCOTT, S. C., and WINSLOW,
 C.-E. A., 1256
 PREVIDE, F. P., 762
 PRICE, H. C., 762
 PRITCHARD, J. C., *see* EMERSON,
 C. A., JR.
 PROCHASKA, F. J., *see* ADOLPH, W. H.
 PRUDEN, H., 2050
 PURDIE, W. H., 1079
 PURDY, W. C., 935, 1256, 1257
see BUTTERFIELD, C. T.
 PUTNAM, J. F., *see* LOGAN, K. H.
 VAN DER PYL, L. M., 138
 PYLE, D. W., 1427
 QUINN, J. J., 143
 RAMMNER, W., 918
 RANDOLPH, E. E., 912
see RAY, C. E.
 RAY, C. E., 919
 RAY, C. E., and RANDOLPH, E. E.,
 921
 RECH, H. F., 757
 REES, M. J., 1258
 REES, O. T., et al., 1236
 REES, O. W., 763
 REICH, A., 916, 1077
 REICHLÉ, C., and WELDERT, R., 312
 REINHARD, G. C., 1242
 REINHOLD, F., 762
 REITH, J. F., 1076, 1245, 1408, 1409
 REMY, E., 608
 RIDENOUR, G. M., 1252
 RIDER, J. H., 1427
 RIMARSKI, W., 1077
 RINGEL, A., 1077
 RIPPE, W. F., *see* FROST, V. M.
 RITCHIE, G. O., 1417
 RITTER, C., 1257
 ROBB, J. A., *see* HALL, R. E., et al.
 ROBERTS, H. N., 1426
 ROBERTSON, R., 778
 ROBINSON, R. L., 1232
 ROCKWELL, G. E., *see* HOWARD, R. C.
 ROEKKAERT, F., 764
 ROETHELI, B. E., *see* FORREST, H. O.
 ROGERS, M. N., *see* GRIGG, F. J. T.
 ROGERS, W., *see* LOGAN, K. H.
 ROMISCH, H., *see* HEIDUSCHKA, A.
 ROMWALTER, A., 1412
 ROSE, E. J., *see* BECKWITH, F. D.
 ROSENBERG, P., *see* GRANJON, R.
 ROSENHEIM, A., 771
 ROSIN, P., and JUST, H., 1248
 RUBLE, R. O., 1257
 RUCHHOFT, C. C., KALLAS, J. G.,
 CHINN, B., and COULTER, E. W.,
 2188
 RUDOLFS, W., and HEUKELEKIAN, H.,
 932
 RUDOLFS, W., et al., 1627
 RUE, J. D., 469, 762
 RUMMEL, J. K., 1414
 RUND, BR., *see* GRAN, H. H.
 RUNOW, E., 296
see WOJKIEWICZ, A.
 RUSHTON, W., 468
 RUSSELL, J. A., et al., 1234
 RUTTNER, F., *see* NERESHEIMER, E.
 ST. JOHN, L. D., 460
 SALINGER, M. H., *see* TORREY, J. C.
 SALLARD, V., 1241
 SALLE, A. J., 777
 SANDBECK, H. C., 2184
 SANFORD, S. A., 768
 SAPROMETOV, B., 461
 SARJANT, R. J., *see* HADFIELD, R.
 SAUERBORN, E., *see* PESCH, K. L.
 SAULS, J. A., and HARVILL, C. R.,
 1425
 SAUNDERS, G. C., 323
 SAUNDERS, W. B., 620
 SAVILLE, C. M., 138
 SÁZAVSKÝ, V., 1074
 SCHACHT, A., 1625
 SCHAEFER, J. V., 450
 SCHAEFFER, J. G., 470
 SCHERINGA, K., 762
 SCHILLING, H., 313, 608
 SCHILLINGER, A., 1240
 SCHLICKE, H., 1624
 SCHMELKES, F. C., *see* BAKER, J. C.
 SCHMIDT, G. W., 914
 SCHMIDT, L., and DEVINE, J. M., 306,
 915
 SCHNABEL, P., *see* VIGNATI, J.
 SCHÖBERLIN, O., *see* WILD E.
 SCHOEPFLE, O. F., 1638, 1639
 SCHRODER, H., 476
 SCHRÖDER, R., *see* HOLTHUSEN, W.
 SCHULDT, E. F., *see* CROWELL, J. K.
 SCHWARZ, L., 1240
 SCHWEIZER, CH., 1414
 SCOTT, C. A., 473
 SCOTT, G. N., 1239
 SEILLAN, M., 296
 SENAY, H. I., 2051
 SENIOR, S. M., 924
 SETON, A., 320
 SHABLUIKIN, P. N., *see* BRYUSHKOV,
 A. A.
 SHARP, J., 1240
 SHAW, F. R., 2056
 SHAW, J. A., 133
 SHEEHAN, F. E., 1639
 SHEPARDSON, H. C., *see* LISSER, H.
 SHIOZAWA, S., 1252

- SHORE, 476
 SHORE, R. A., and ANDREW, R. L., 1089
 SIERP, F., 462, 1080
see IMHOFF, K.
 SIMON, H., 760
 SIMONETTI, F., 613
 SIVADE, A., 1074
 SJÖGREN, BROS., 1245
 SKINNER, C. E., *see* BROWN, J. W.
 SKOG, A., 324
 SLAUGHTER, C. E., 1073
 SMAILL, W., 451, 2045
 SMALL, L., 147
 SMITH, G. W., *see* HALL, R. E., et al.
 SMITH, L. B., 605
 SMITH, S. H., 2187
 SMITH, W., WARLOW, A. M., and
 BLADES, S. R., 920
 SMORODINTZEV, I. A., and ADOVA,
 A. N., 1412
 SNOW, J. P., 449
 SOHRAFL, A., 1626
 SONDERLEGGER, A. L., 469
 SOUTHWELL, C. A. P., *see* PARKER,
 J. S.
 SPAULDING, C. H., 1418
 SPELLER, F. N., *see* KENDALL, V. V.
 SPELLER, F. N., McCORKLE, I. B.,
 and MUMMA, P. F., 133
 SPERRY, W. A., 611, 927
 SPETZLER, O., 313
 STEARN, A. E., and STEARN, E. W.,
 625
 STEARN, E. W., *see* STEARN, A. E.
 STEEL, D. A., et al., 1234
 STEELE, I. C., 602
 STEFFENS, W., 773
 STEGGENWENTZ, J. H., 314
 STEINER, M., 1410
 STEVENSON, W. L., 1428
 STEWART, E. P., 1252
 STIMMEL, R. M., et al., 1235
 STOCK, C. J. H., 613
 STOKES, E. S., 762
 STOKLASA, J., 916
 STRAUB, F. G., 453, 1255
 STRAUB, F. G., NEWLIN, H. S.,
 HOPKINS, R. K., and WHITNEY,
 H. L., 757
 STREETER, H. W., 777, 782
 STREIFF, A., 2062
 STRINGER, H., 125
 STROHMEYER, J. S., 615, 759
 STRUNK, 464
 STUART, F. T., *see* TIPPINS, B. F.
 STUCKEY, J. L., 776
 STUMPER, R., 1246, 1413, 1626
 SUTHERLAND, R. A., 619
 SWOPE, H. G., *see* MOHLMAN, F. W.
 SYMONDS, G. B., 1249
 TAGG, G. F., 1636
 TALLYN, L. L., *see* GILKEY, R. H.
 TANNER, J. R., 1094
 TANNER, R. A., 136
 TANSLEY, G. E., 1408
 TAUSSIG, K., 1624
 TAYLORSON, E. S., *see* KENDALL, V. V.
 TAYLOR, A. H., 2190
 TAYLOR, F. S., 1644
 TAYLOR, T. U., 2191
 TECHOUYÈRES, E., 305
 TERREY, W., *see* ATKEY, A. R.
 THERIAULT, E. J., 1430
see BUTTERFIELD, C. T.
 THERIAULT, E. J., and McNAMEE,
 P. D., 1429
 THERIAULT, E. J., McNAMEE, P. D.,
 and BUTTERFIELD, C. T., 1428
 THOMAS, P., 1624
 THOMAS, S., 479
 THOMPSON, H., *see* CHRISTMAN, C. H.
 THOMPSON, T. G., MILLER, R. C.,
 HITCHINGS, G. H., and TODD,
 S. P., 1247
 THOMSON, A. L., 323
 THOMSON, D. H., 1080
 THORNTON, J. C., 1633
 THRUN, W. E., *see* WINTER, O. B.
 THUMM, K., 309
 TILLMANS, J., 919, 1411
 TIPPINS, B. F., and STUART, F. T.,
 1094
 TISDALE, E. S., 1082, 1634, 2058, 2060
 TOBO, G., JR., 609
 TOCH, M., 2190
 TODD, S. P., *see* THOMPSON, T. G.
 TOMB, J. W., 779
 TOMS, R. V., 923
 TONNEY, F. O., and NOBLE, R. E.,
 1424
 TOPLEY, W. W. C., and WILSON,
 G. S., 479
 TORREY, J. C., KAHN, M. C., and
 SALINGER, M. H., 134
 TOWNSEND, J. G., 471
 TRAILL, J. J., 2049
 TRAUTSCHILD, R., 1248
 TRAVERS, J. T., 1082
 TRIFONOV, A., 296
 TROTMAN, S. R., 760
 TUCKER, O. H., 473
 TULLY, E. J., *see* WARRICK, L. F.
 UGLOW, W. A., and PETRENKO, I. G.,
 779
 ULRICH, W., *see* LOCKEMANN, G.
 UNDERHILL, C. F., 1094
 UPMARK, E., 1423
 VAN, neglected for indexing purposes
 VANZETTI, B. L., 917

- VANZETTI, B. L., and OLIVERIO, A., 917
 VARCOE, J. H., *see* GUTTERIDGE, A. G.
 VAROV, A. A., 766
 VASTERLING, 1245
 VEATCH, M. F., 1257
 VELDEE, M. V., 2057
 VENKATARAMANAN, K. S., 298
 VENTRE, E. K., 1253
 VIEHL, K., 774
 VIGNATTI, J., and SCHNABEL, P., 1251
 VOGEL, A., 133
 WADE, E. A., 1242
 WADE, J. G., 139
 WAGNER-JAUREGG, J., 1089
 WALKER, J. H., and CROCKER, S., 2191
 WALKER, S., 1236, 1417
 WALTER, R. F., 301
 WAMOSCHER, L., 921
 WANDENBULKE, F., *see* DIÉNERT, F.
 WARD, A. M., *see* FELDSTEIN, P.
 WARD, A. T., 766
 WARING, C. H., 765
 WARLOW, A. M., *see* SMITH, W.
 WARRICK, L. F., and MUEGGE, O. J., 469
 WARRICK, L. F., and TULLY, E. J., 298
 WASMUHT, R., 766
 WATERFILL, R. W., 1234
 WATERMAN, J. I., *see* VAN GILSE, J. P. M.
 WATTENBERG, H., 1237
 WEBB, A. R., 621
 WEIGEL, F., 454
 WEISS, A., *see* CONNER, R. M.
 WELDERT, R., *see* REICHLE, C.
 WELLWOOD, A. R., 1419
 WELSFORD, H. R., *see* JENNE, L. L.
 WELSH, J. N., and JACKSON, H. A., 932
 WERKMAN, C. H., 134
 WERNEBURG, 770
 WERNICKE, R., and MODERN, F., 1241
 WESTON, A. D., 782
 WESTON, R. S., 306
see EMERSON, C. A., JR.
 WETTE, H., 323, 608
 WEYMOUTH, F. E., 934
 WHEDBEE, E., *see* DASHIELL, W. N.
 WHITE, W. N., 1426
 WHITEHEAD, H., *see* PERCIVAL, E.
 WHITNEY, H. L., *see* STRAUB, F. G.
 WHITON, H. S., 1255
 WICHERS, CHR., 1075
 WICHERS, C. M., and JACOBS, E., 140
 WIEGAND, J., 309
 WIEGNER, G., 1236
 WIETERS, A. H., 1247
 WIGGIN, T. H., 478
 WILCOX, D. F., 1637
 WILCOX, L. B., 625
 WILD, E., and SCHÖBERLEIN, O., 1637
 WILEY, R. C., 2189
 WILKINSON, J. W., 1246
 WILLIAMS, F. C., 931
 WILLIAMS, G. M., et al., 1244
 WILLIAMS, H. O., 624
 WILLIAMS, R., 299
 WILSON, C., 137
 WILSON, E. G., 141, 931
 WILSON, G. S., *see* TOPLEY, W. W. C.
 WILSON, H., *see* PARSONS, A. S.
 WILSON, H. M., 322, 611
 WILSON, H. M., and GARNER, J. H., 1081
 WILSON, R. E., 1077
 WILSON, R., and CLEVE, A., 1074
 WILSON, W. J., 916
 WINKELMANN, H., 758
 WINSLOW, C.-E. A., *see* PRESCOTT, S. C.
 WINSOR, F. E., 601
 WINTER, O. B., *see* MALLMAN, W. L.
 WINTER, O. B., THRUN, W. E., and BIRD, O. D., 761
 WITKIN, Z., 606
 WITTKORN, T. W., 627
 WOJTKIEWICZ, A., MIOCHUSTIN, E., and RUNOW, E., 918
 WOLMAN, A., 2064
 WOLMAN, A., and GORMAN, A. E., 1637
 WOOD, D. R., and ILLING, E. T., 1239
 WOODBURN, J. G., 620
 WORGER, D. F., 1236
 WORTHINGTON, S. W., 459
 VAN WÜLLEN-SCHOLTEN, W., 764
 YAKIMOV, G., *see* MINAEV, V. I.
 YEATON, F. D., 136
 YEATON, F. D., et al., 1234
 YERBURY, H. E., 1246
 YODER, J. D., 758
 YORKE, D., 775
 YOUNG, R. B., 300
 ZAHM, R. V., 1234
 ZAMBONINI, F., and CAGIOLI, V., 757
 ZELLER, P. J. A., *see* RUDOLFS, W.

INDEX TO ABSTRACTS

II. SUBJECTS

- Abilene, Tex.; water supply, 1425
Accidents; in Kansas, analysis of, 1257
Accounting; customer, 1094
 Hollerith electric system, 1417
 operation and maintenance, 1094
Accrington, Eng.; new supply and purification works, 1416
Acidity; correction, aeration and filtration through marble, 772
 see H-ion concentration; Lead; Soil
Aeration; 1633, 1634
 Aero-O-Mix and, 1257
 algae and fungi and, 759
 bacteria, pathogenic, and, 1243
 coke trays and, 1645
 compressed air; 1639
 Filtros plates and, cost and, 141
 spray nozzle; Sacramento type, 127, 1421
 "Sprayco," 1087
 stream-flow, in ornamental cavern, 628
 see Acidity; Hydrogen sulfide; Iron removal; Manganese removal; Packing house; Stream; Sugar beet; Swimming pool; Taste and odor
Aer-O-Mix; 1257
Africa; water power resources, 1087
Agitation; *see* Coagulation; Mixing; Sedimentation
Air; iodine in, 477
 see Aeration
Akron, O.; B. coli tests, bile medium and, 1641
Albany, N. Y.; cast iron pipe break, 602
 new water supply and cost, 1421
Alexander Dam; *see* McBryde Sugar Co.
Algae; *see* Microscopic organisms
Alkalinity; *see* Bicarbonate; Boiler corrosion; Calcium carbonate; Carbon dioxide; Carbonate; H-ion concentration
Alkalinity determination; in boiler water; 453
 alignment chart and, 1242
Alor Star, Malay States; cholera and, 923
water supply, 923
Altona; slow sand filtration, pre-filters and, 1646
Alum; manufacture at water works, and cost, 1427
trout and, 1084, 1626
 see Coagulation; Color
Alumino-ferric; *see* Swimming pool
Aluminon; *see* Aluminum
Aluminum; detection; alizarin red PS and, 1415
 alizarin S and, 1415
 eriochromcyanin and, 1415
 morin and, 1415
determination; 773
 alizarin red S and, 1419
 aurintricarboxylic acid (alumnon) and, 761
Aluminum Company of America;
Calderwood Dam, 124, 602
Chute-à-Caron project, 302
Kenogami, Que., dam, 124
Aluminum sulfate; *see* Alum
American Paper and Pulp Association; paper waste study, 469
American Public Health Association; swimming pool water standard, 930
American Railway Engineering Association; scale damage estimate, 628
American Rolling Mill Co.; spiral welded pipe, 1646
American Water Works Association; cross connections, resolution re, 782
Ammonia; as pollution indicator, 608
removal by zeolite, 1643
taste and, 1644
 see Chlorination, taste and odor; Taste and odor
Ammonia, free, determination; 773
direct nesslerization; 1237
 cloudiness, prevention, 1643
distillation; alkaline reagent, choice of, 142
 alkalinity and, 142
Ammonia still waste; *see* Gas and coke works
Ammonium chloride-citrate agar; *see* Bacteria, colon group

- Amsterdam, Holland; water supply, 1419
- Andes Copper Mining Co.; pipeline construction, 620
- Anhydrite; identification, crystallographic, 144
see Calcium sulfate
- Anisol; chlorination taste and, 1078
- Annapolis, Md.; coagulation experiments, 2064
- Anopholes; *see* Mosquito
- Anthracene; chlorination taste and, 1078
- Antilitor; scale prevention, 914
- Antimony determination; in water, evaporation of sample and, 322
- Apomorphine; *see* Nitrite determination
- Aqueduct; cleaning brush, recovering, 459
costs, estimating, 137
gradient, determining, 137
leaks, repairing, 1633
long, design factors, 137
patrolling, 1633
see Canal; Main; Pipe
- Aragonite; identification, crystallographic, 144
- Arizona; northern, water supply conditions, 310
- Arkansas Power and Light Co.; Carpenter project, 456
- Arkley, Eng.; reservoir, 925
- Army; *see* Books
- Ashland, Ky.; intestinal disease outbreak, 1634
water; quality, 2058
purification, typhoid and, 2057
- Ashland, Ore.; consumption, 604
water supply dam, 604
- Ashtabula, O.; intake, ice and, 1638
- Atchafalaya Floodway; *see* Mississippi River
- Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railroad; Galesburg supply, new, 135
- Athens, Greece; water supply, new, 2062
- Atlantic Coast Line Railroad; feed water treatment, 1094
- Aurintricarboxylic acid; *see* Alumin
- Aussig; dechlorination with activated carbon, 463, 1092
- Bacillus anthracis; spores, chlorine and, 463
- Bacillus, hay; chlorination and, 1076
- Back River; Baltimore sewage disposal plant, growths and, 2065
- Bacteria; *B. coli* and, relationship, 614
capsule staining, 134
Colpidium and, 1097
enumeration, gelatin and, liquefaction prevention, 618
flagella, origin and staining, 134
fluorescent, in water, season and, 1624
- Gram stain and, mechanism of, 625
longevity in sterilized and unsterilized water, 2185
- multiplication, plankton and, 932, 1097
- oxygen depletion and, 932, 1097
- pathogenic, aeration and, 1243
- plankton and, natural purification and, 932, 1097
- protozoa and, 1075
- sewage, electric charge on, 1237
- sodium bromide, fluoride, iodide and sulfocyanide and, 2054-5
- sodium chloride and, 2054, 2061
- storage and, 767
- in swimming pool water, limit, specified, 307, 472, 774, 928, 930, 1424
- thiocyanic acid and, 2055
- trichloroacetic acid and, 2055
- see* Bacteriological examination; *Bacterium coli*; *Bacterium typhosum*; Chlorination; Filtration; Purification; Sedimentation basin; Sterilization; etc.
- Bacteria, anaerobic; *see* *B. coli* test
- Bacteria, colon group; differentiation; 618, 914, 2188
- ammonium chloride-citrate agar, 776, 1243
- cyanide-citrate agar and, 1424
- Eijkman test and; 778
- correlation with indol, citrate and uric acid tests, 778
- eosine-methylene blue agar, culture purity, unreliability and, 2188
- erythrosine-methylene blue-bromoresol purple agar, 777 literature review, 617, 777
- phenol production, 462
- see* Bacteria, lactose-fermenting; *Bacterium aerogenes*; *Bacterium coli*; Voges-Proskauer
- Bacteria, lactose-fermenting; disappearance, order of, significance, 767
- isolation methods, 767
- see* Bacteria, colon group; *Bact. aerogenes*; *Bact. coli*

- Bacteria, nitrifying; oxygen and, 1429
Bacteria, nitrogen-assimilating; radioactivity and, 916
Bacteria, spore-forming; *see* Bact. coli test
Bacteria, sulfur; coal mine waste and, 1096
see *Beggiatoa alba*; *Thioporphrya volutans*
Bacteriological examination; 916
interpretation, 914
literature review, 617
methods, 914, 1257
regular, value of, 2053
samples and; 930
preserving and, 618
see Bacteria; Bacteria, colon group;
Bacteria, lactose-fermenting;
Bact. aerogenes; Bact. coli test;
Bact. paratyphosum; Bact. typhosum; Books; Pollution; Sampling; Shellfish
Bacteriology; *see* Books
Bacteriophage; chlorine, resistance to, 134
nature of, 1250
sewage organisms and, 134
ultra-violet ray and, 1250
Bacterium aerogenes; enumeration, cyanide-citrate agar and, 1424
eosine-methylene blue phenol agar and, 933
feces, absence from, 134
isolation, cyanide-citrate agar and, 1424
multiplication in water, Colpidium and, 932
oxygen depletion and, 932
see Bacteria, colon group
Bacterium coli; bacterial count and, relationship, 614
in bathing beach water, limit, specified, 778, 928
birds and, 321
chlorine and, 305
citrus juice and, 2054
distilled water, agitation in, destruction and, 305
drinking water, limit and, 1083
filter loading and, 139
isolation, cyanide-citrate agar and, 1424
Katadyn sterilization and, 311, 468, 771, 1414
lime, excess, and, 1640, 1641
metallic powders, destruction and, 305
in mineral water, multiplication, anions and, 766
neutral red and, 615
purification processes, loading limits and, 1426
reservoirs, open, and, 1427, 1641
salamanders and, 1428
sodium chloride and fluoride and, 2054
sodium peroxide, sterilization and, 779
in swimming pool water; limit, specified, 307, 472, 774, 928, 1424
multiplication and, 473
significance, 473
thiocyanic acid and, 2055
ultra-violet ray and, 921, 1250, 1251
see Bacteria, colon group; Bacteriological examination; Bact. aerogenes; Chlorination; Filtration; Purification; Sterilization; etc.
Bacterium coli test; 914
Bersiekow medium and, 618
bibliography, 777
bile and, 777, 1641
confirmation, eosine-methylene blue agar and, crystal violet addition and, 134
crystal violet broth and, 777
cultures, pure; obtaining, 618
standard method, unreliability and, 2188
dyes and, 777
enumeration; cyanide-citrate agar and, 1424
eosine-methylene blue phenol agar and, 933
Eijkman, value, 134, 778, 1626
Ficker-Partis test, 618
Gersbach fecal titer, 914
"most probable number" tables, 782
Neri phenol red broth and, 614, 615
oxgall and, 617
Parietti method; 614, 618
Abba, Eijkman and Lacomme methods and, comparison, 614
phenol broth and, 933
presumptives, false; anaerobes and, 777
chlorinated water and, 1641
spore-formers and, 777
symbiosis and, 777
see Bacteria, colon group; Bacteriological examination
Bacterium diphtheriae; longevity in water, 2185
swimming pool water and, 2185
ultra-violet ray and, 1251
Bacterium dysenteriae; citrus juice and, 2054

- Shiga-Kruse, ultra-violet ray and, 1251
swimming pool water and, 2185
- Bacterium paratyphosum; enrichment medium for water, malachite and brilliant green, 761
sodium peroxide, sterilization and, 779
ultra-violet ray and, 1251
- Bacterium typhosum; chlorine and, 305
citrus juice and, 2054
distilled water, agitation in, destruction and, 305
enrichment medium for water, malachite and brilliant green, 761
lime treatment and, 1640
longevity; in mineral waters, 766
in water, 2185
sodium peroxide, sterilization and, 779
ultra-violet ray and, 921, 1251
see Bacteria
- Bagan Si Api Api; water purification experiments, 1091
- Balbriggan, Ireland; water supply, 139
- Baltimore, Md.; concrete sewers, industrial wastes, pH control and, 2065
prechlorination, ammonia and, 2065
pumping stations, automatic, 147
sewage disposal, growths in Back River and, 2065
- Barium aluminate; commercial, composition, 320
properties, 1413
see Boiler feed water treatment; Softening
- Barium determination; spectrographic, 757
- Barium fluoride; *see* Softening
- Barium treatment; *see* Boiler scale; Railroad; Softening
- Barnet District Gas and Water Co.; borehole pumping, 925
- Barrage; Heidelberg, 1635
- Barry, South Wales; water supply, new, 1090
- Base exchange; copper, lead, tin and zinc removal, 1091
substances, preparation, 1415, 1416
theory, 1236
see Softening; Zeolite
- Bath, public; Hamburg, Ger., and, 609
- Bathing; beaches; chlorination, 2056
standards, 473
water quality standard, 778, 928
- otitis and, 323
sinusitis and, 323
see Swimming pool; Watershed
- Beautification; 1645
- Beaver River; pollution reduction, 1428
- Beet; *see* Sugar
- Beggiatoa alba; as pollution indicator, 618
- Behring-Venule; use for sampling, 616
- Belgium; water purification and, 757
- Bellaire, O.; rain gage, 1639
- Berlin, Ger.; water works, 125
- Bermuda; water requirements, 629
- Bern; chlorination, 1626
- Bicarbonate; *see* Carbon dioxide; Carbonate
- Big Dalton Dam; *see* Los Angeles County
- Bile; leptospira and, 1251
see Bact. coli test
- Billing; bill as lien and, 141
collection; law and, 141
as taxes, 1088
- delinquents, service discontinuation and, 141
damages and, 627
legality and, 627
- litigation, service discontinuance during, law and, 1088
- property owner's responsibility, 141
- Biochemical oxygen demand; *see* Oxygen demand
- Birds; B. coli excretion, 321
water contamination and, 321
- Birmingham, Eng.; Bartley reservoir, 925
mains, 1246
- Bismuth determination; in water, evaporation of sample and, 322
- Blast furnace; waste treatment, methods, 916
- Bleaching powder; disinfecting power, 475
stabilization with quicklime, 779
see Calcium hypochlorite; Chlorine determination
- Bluefield, W. Va.; water supply, drought and, 2058
- Boca Raton, Fla.; filter plant, 1094
- Boeuf Floodway; *see* Mississippi River
- Boiler; copper-lined, 917
cracking, corrosion and strain and, 1074
failures; 454
causes, 1242
water impact, caustic and oil and, 757

- heat transfer, rate of, 144
 plate, strain elimination, 757
see Economizer; Evaporator; Railroad
- Boiler compound; Antiliton, 914
see Boiler scale
- Boiler corrosion; 1246
 alkalinity and, 454, 1414
 blow-off water recirculation and, 619
 cracking and, 1074
 embrittlement; alkalinity and, 454
 carbonate alkalinity and, strain and, 757
 causticity and, strain and, 1255
 prevention; 298, 1247
 sodium phosphate and, 453, 619
 sodium sulfate and, 453
 sulfate-carbonate ratio and, 757, 1255
 zeolite-acid treatment and, 619
- fuel and, 303
- H-ion concentration and, 132, 619
- lime-soda-zeolite and deaeration-heater and, 768
- oxygen and, 619, 1414
- phosphoric acid and, 619
- prevention; 298, 1626
 electrolytic; 1247
 Cumberland method, 764
- scale and, 1246
- superheater tubes and, 1414
see Corrosion; Iron corrosion; Railroad; Steam
- Boiler feed water; hardness, fuel waste and, 2056
 oxygen dissolved, determination, 913
 sampling, cooling coil and, 913
see Railroad
- Boiler feed water treatment; 298, 757, 1074, 1414, 1624, 1626
 barium aluminate and, 1413
 colloids and, 1242
 control, chemical; 1074, 1414
 cost, 1414
 deaerators and, 1247
 evaporators and, 1247
 lime-soda, ferrous sulfate and phosphate, 619
 oil removal, barium aluminate and, 1413
 softening, 1626
 zeolite; 606, 619
 and evaporators, 619
- see* Boiler corrosion; Boiler foaming; Boiler scale; Books; Railroad
- Boiler foaming; prevention, 298
- see* Boiler priming; Railroad
- Boiler furnace; chain-grate stokers, forced-draft, 606
- interior protection, graphite compounds and, 296
see Coal
- Boiler priming; prevention, 768
see Boiler foaming
- Boiler scale; analysis, method, 2190
- bibliography, 146
- constituents, identification, crystallographic, 144
- formation; 144, 1239
- photomicrographic study of, 146
- growth, rate of, formula, 146
- heat-conductivity; 144
 calcium sulfate and, 144
 various types and, 1415
- heat loss and, 144, 628
- prevention; 298, 619, 1626
- bibliography, 146
 calcium sulfate, phosphate or carbonate and, 933
 colloids and, 146, 618, 1248
 compounds and; 146
 Antiliton and, 914
- distillation and, 146
- electrical methods, 146, 1237, 1247
- lime-barium and, 146
- lime-soda and phosphate, 146
- lime-soda-zeolite, 768
- silicate, sodium aluminate and, 2189
- sodium phosphate and, 619
- tannin and, 618
- zeolite treatment and; 146
 acid and, 619
- properties, 144
- solubility equilibria and, 145
- structure of various types, 1415
- tube failure and, 144
see Boiler corrosion; Books; Railroad
- Boiler water; alkalinity alignment chart, 1242
 blow-off; continuous, heat exchanger and, 768
 return to feed water softener, value, 758
- concentration, determining; conductivity and, 1255
 methods, 1255
- conditioning, fundamental requirements, 933
- deconcentration equipment, 1247
- oil and caustic, failure and, 757
- sampling, 916
- sludge removal, recirculation and, 618

- sodium carbonate decomposition in, 1076, 1255
treatment, internal, 1094
see Boiler feed; Books; Sodium carbonate
Bond; *see* Financing
Bonnet Carré Spillway; *see* Mississippi River
Books, new; A Physico-Chemical Study of Scale Formation and Boiler-Water Conditioning, 629
A System of Bacteriology in Relation to Medicine, 479
American Civil Engineers' Handbook, 478
Bacteriology. A Textbook of Fundamentals, 479
Den Norske Ingeniorforenings Betonkomite, 2191
Elements of Water Bacteriology: With Special Reference to Sanitary Water Analysis, 1256
Formation and Properties of Boiler Scale, 144
Gas welding and cutting, 1256
Handbuch der Wasserversorgung, 1256
Hydraulic Diagrams for Channels in Earth, 2190
Hydraulic Tables in the Metric System, 1637
Hydraulics, 2191
L'Eau Souterraine. Recherche, Captages par Sondages, 1256
Methods of Chemical Analysis as Applied to Sewage and Sewage Effluents, 479
Military Preventive Medicine. Army Medical Bulletin No. 23, 1930, 142
Piping Handbook, 2191
Practical Oxy-Acetylene Welding, 1256
Silting of Reservoirs, 2191
The Administration of Municipally Owned Utilities, 1637
The Construction of Wells and Boreholes for Water Supply, 1425
The Investigation of Water at the Source, 1092
The Principles of Bacteriology and Immunity, 479
The Protection and Decoration of Concrete, 2190
The Significance of Waterborne Typhoid Fever Outbreaks, 1920-1930, 1637
The Technical Arts and Sciences of the Ancients, 2191
The Welding Encyclopedia, 1256
Town Water Supplies, 324
Tropical Water Supplies, 629
Untersuchung des Wassers an Ort und Stelle, 1092
Useful Information about Lead, 2065
Water Supply and Utilization, 325
Boron; determination, 625
Boston, Mass.; Wachusett-Coldbrook tunnel, progress, 458
water supply, early, 312
Boulder Dam; *see* United States Bureau of Reclamation
Bountiful City; pollution case, 780
Brampton, Ont.; water supply, new, 300
Brass; *B. coli* destruction and, 305
corrosion resistance, literature review, 1246
Brewing; waste, fish and, 916
water, quality and, 1628
Bridge River Project; *see* British Columbia Electric Railway Co.
Brilliant green; *see* Bact. typhosum
Brine; *see* Oil well
Bristol, R. I.; harbor pollution case, 2056
British Columbia Electric Railway Co.; Bridge River project, 302, 455
Ruskin project, 301, 455
Bromine; sterilization and, 1239
Bronze; *B. coli* destruction and, 305
Brucite; identification, crystallographic, 144
Buenos Aires; water, foods, etc., iodine and, 476, 477
Buffer; water for tannery use and, 314
Bull Run Dam; *see* Portland, Ore.
Burlingame, Cal.; reservoir, guniting, 2182
Butte, Mont.; steel mains, electrolysis and, 600
Cairo, Ill.; Mississippi River; floods, protection and, 129
low-water stage, 299
Calcite; identification, crystallographic, 144
solubility; carbon dioxide partial pressure and, 145
temperature and, 144
see Calcium carbonate
Calcium; goiter and, 2190
limit, specified, 1243
see Mosquito
Calcium carbonate; deposition as protective coating, 1254
carbon dioxide absorption by ferric hydroxide and, 919
hard water and, 756

- lime treatment and, 1253
 marble test and, 1253
see Aragonite; Calcite; Carbon dioxide; Carbonate; Hardness; Marble; Softening
- Calcium chloride; *see* Concrete
- Calcium determination; 773
 separation from magnesium, molybdate and, 2189
- Calcium hydroxide; identification, crystallographic, 144
 solubility, temperature and, 144
- Calcium hypochlorite; stable (chlorante), 767
see Bleaching powder; Caporite; Chlorination
- Calcium silicate; solubility, temperature and, 145
- Calcium sulfate; crystal forms and their solubilities, 146
 solubility, temperature and, 144
see Anhydrite; Boiler scale
- Calderwood Dam; *see* Aluminum Company of America
- California; bathing beaches, water quality standard, 928
 ground water basins, 469
 Southern, rainfall in, 469
 swimming pools, cross connections and, regulations re, 927
- Camp water supply; problems, 319
 wells and, 926
- Canadian Pacific Railway; water tanks, electrical control, 1630
- Canal; lining with concrete, 128
 stability and, 1637
see Books
- Canning; pea, waste treatment, chemical precipitation, 2181
 waste treatment, screening-soil absorption method, 2181
- Canton, China; water works, 2047
- Capol; protective paint, 296
- Caporite; disinfecting power, 475
- Carbon; determination, modified chromate method, 2189
- Carbon, activated; filters, organic matter, iron and manganese and, 1079
 production from coal, etc., 1647
 water purification and, 466, 772, 1634
see Charcoal; Chlorination, taste and odor; Dechlorination; Gas and coke works; Odor; Phenol; Taste and odor
- Carbon dioxide; aggressive, 922, 1411
 -alkalinity-pH relationship, 1247
 -bicarbonate-carbonate equilibrium, in sea water, 1247
- ferric hydroxide, absorption by, 919
 rust-inhibiting, 1411
see Carbonate; Corrosiveness; Lead; Pipe, galvanized
- Carbon dioxide determination; 773
 combined, calculation, formula, 919
 in sea water, titrimetric, 1247
see Carbonate
- Carbon dioxide removal; aeration and, 127, 628, 772
 deaeration and, 1253
 marble, filtration through, 772
- Carbonate; alkaline, decomposition on boiling, 917, 918
 ion concentration, calculation, statistical methods, 2188
see Boiler scale; Calcium carbonate; Carbon dioxide; Softening; etc.
- Carbonation; 300, 1091, 1639
 carbon dioxide distribution system, 295
 double, 921
 lime after-deposits and, 295
 natural gas and, 1421
 oil burner and, 1087
- Carpenter project; *see* Arkansas Power and Light Co.
- Cattaraugus County, N. Y.; water supplies, data, 1428
- Cedar Rapids, Ia.; purification plant, new, 1087
- Cedar River; pollution, 1248
- Cement; portland; alumina content, durability and, 453
 durability test, 452
 sodium sulfate exposure tests, 453
see Concrete; Pipe, lead
- Cemetery; pollution and, law and, 1088
- Cesium; determination, spectroscopic, 757
- Ceylon; water supplies, 322
- Channel; *see* Books; Canal
- Charcoal; phenol absorption, 1629
 waste, chlorination taste and, 1078, 1079
 water sterilization and, 1078
see Carbon, activated
- Charleston, W. Va.; chlorination taste; activated carbon and, 1634
 ammonia and, 1254, 1634
 permanganate and, 1254
- intestinal disorder, outbreak, 1634
- prechlorination, 1634
- water supply, drought and, 1634
- Chelmsford, Eng.; water supply, new, 1091
- Chemical; handling, pneumatic, 1420

- storage, 1420
unloading, vacuum system, 1087
- Chemical feed; 1422, 1423
see Swimming pool
- Chemistry; of water, 918
- Chesapeake and Ohio Railroad; water treatment, 605
- Chevy Chase, Md.; swimming pool, 928
- Chicago, Ill.; cross-connections; 1417
hospitals and, 622
filtration, estimated cost, 2059
- Lake Michigan, industrial waste pollution, 1083
- typhoid, 2058
water supply, adjoining municipalities and, 125
- Chicago Great Western Railway; tank mud drum renewal, 1232
- Chicago and Northwestern Railroad; leaky flues, water treatment and, 1233
pitting, elimination, 1235
- Chicago Sanitary District; diversion; sanitary aspects of, 1624
Supreme Court decision, 1630
sewage disposal works, progress, 457
- Chile; water supply improvements, 131
- China; water supplies and sanitation, 2047
- Chloramine; aeration and, 933
di-; determination, 133
formation, pH and, 133
disinfecting solution, preparation by electrolysis, 463
formation; pH and, 1093
in water, by ammonia-chlorine process, 1644
- mono-, conversion to di-, pH and, 133
oxidation potential, 1093
see Chlorination; Swimming pool
- Chlorante; 767
- Chloride; iodine and, relationship, 476
limit and, specified, 1243
as pollution indicator, 610
see Corrosion
- Chlorinated copperas; *see* Coagulation; Color
- Chlorination; 297, 782, 922, 923, 1426, 1427
aftergrowths and, 919
ammonia and; 1634
aftergrowths and, 1094, 1258, 1420, 1643
algae and, 933, 1094, 1643
bibliography, 1094
- Crenothrix and, 1094
efficiency; 1258, 1418, 1420, 1642, 1644, 1645
dosage and, 1642
temperature and, 1642
- feed; gaseous, 1642
solution, incrustation of lines and, 1642
- nitrite formation in distribution system and, 1643
products, pH and, 1093
residual, persistence, 1642, 1643, 1645
sterilization rate; 1076, 1420, 1643
pH and, 1093, 1418
- anthrax spores and, 463
- apparatus; duplication and, 1426, 1427
fire pump, 307
for hypochlorites, 1074
portable, 460, 1252
- bacteriophage and, 134
- Bacterium coli and, 305
- Bacterium typhosum and, 305
- calcium hypochlorite; vs. chlorine, 919
stable and, 767
- chlorine demand and, 1240, 2186
- condenser slime and, 1243
- control, residual tests and, 1085
- Daphnia and, 142
- dosage; ammonia and, 1258, 1420
organic matter and, 767
proportion used up by bacteria; 296
determination, 296
- required, determination, 768
- double, 1253, 1254, 1633
- efficiency; 1083, 1626
- contact period and; 1253
residual and, 139
- copper and, 774
- data, compiling, procedure, 782
- determination, 770
- H-ion concentration and, 1253
- lime and, 1253
- salts of heavy metals and, 919
- sampling and examination, interval between and, 1639
- temperature and, 139, 919, 1253
- turbidity and, 2048
- electrolytes and, 296, 918
- extent employed, 318, 452, 471, 1428, 2050
- "free" and "separable" chlorine and, 770
- hay bacillus and, 1076
- history, 2186
- Hydrosept tablets and, 919

- hypochlorous acid formation, 1093
intestinal disturbance from polluted water and, 1411
Javel water and, 768
mosquitoes and, 918
pre; 139, 609, 781, 1254, 1255, 1634, 1644
advantages, 143
bibliography, 143
efficiency, 782
history, 143, 2186
residual in effluent and, 2065
taste and, 143
progress, 460
residual; loss, sodium carbonate and, 929
recorder and controller, 143
required, 2186
as safety factor, 139
sodium hypochlorite and, 768, 1234
sterilization rate; number of organisms and, 1076
organic matter and, 1076
sodium chloride and, 1076
of streams entering impounding reservoir, 1633
super- and dechlorination; 1426
with activated carbon, 1092
temperature, low, chlorine hydrate and, 614
theory, 918
typhoid and, 305, 2058
yellow fever and, 918
see Bathing; Coagulation; Color removal; Dechlorination; Filtration, rapid sand; Iron removal; Main; Manganese removal; Microscopic organisms; Reservoir; Sewage; Sugar; Swimming pool; Tannery; Taste and odor; Well Chlorination, taste and odor; algae and, 2187
ammonia and; 140, 1257, 1258, 1420, 1422, 1426, 2065
prior to filtration; 2065
conversion to nitrate and, 1643
iron content of effluent and, 1643
anisol and, 1078
anthracene and, 1078
bibliography, 462
carbon, activated, and, 1257
charcoal waste and, 1078, 1079
chlorinous; ammonia and, 1418, 1643, 1644, 1645
organic matter and, 1643
residual and, 1643, 1644, 2191
cresol and, 1078, 1423, 2187
guaiacol and, 1078
o-hydroxybenzyl alcohol and, 1423
iodide and, 1423
lime treatment, substitution of, and, 1083, 1641
naphthalene and, 1078
permanganate and, 623
phenol and; 325, 614, 1422, 2048, 2187
ammonia and; 462, 614, 1255, 1418, 1643
application; points of, 1093
prior to filtration, 1644
bibliography, 1094
dosages and, 1643
theory, 1093
carbon active, filtration; 462, 1079, 1092
backwashing and, 1092
bed thickness and, 1079, 1092
carbon; grain size and, 1079
life of, 1092
cost, construction, and, 1079
filtration rate and, 1079, 1092
revivification, steam and, 1079, 1092
chlorine concentration and, 913
o-chlorophenol and, 914, 1423
concentration and, 462, 913, 1078
H-ion concentration and, 1093
oxychlorophenol formation and, 913
permanence and; 913, 1644
dechlorination with hyposulfite and, 913
permanganate and, 914, 1255
pipe coating and, 914
pollution control and, 2059
removal, ozonation and, 1240
superchlorination and; 462, 1420
concentration and, 1644
contact period and, 1420
salicylaldehyde and, 1423
substances producing, and products, 1422
superchlorination and dechlorination; 1257
with activated carbon, 1078, 1257, 1420
xylene and, 1078
see Chlorination; Dechlorination; Taste and odor
Chlorine; analysis, 1645
mussels and, 1250
oxidation potential, ammonia and, 1093
preparation 766
preparations, new, 919
tank cars; hydrogen determination and, 1645
multiple-unit, code of practices, 1646

- use in sanitation, history, 2050
see Calcium hypochlorite; Caporite; Chlorination; Hydrosept; Sodium hypochlorite
- Chlorine absorption; acidity and, 1240
 ammonia and, 1420, 1642, 1643, 1645
 determination, iron salts and, 773
 electrolytes and, 918
 organic and inorganic compounds and, 2186
 oxygen consumed and, relationship, 762, 770, 773
 as pollution indicator, 773
 sodium carbonate and, 929
 temperature and, 463, 914
see Chlorination; Organic matter
- Chlorine determination; available, in hypochlorites and bleach, methods, 1409, 1410
 iodo-starch reaction, sensitivity, 1410
see Chlorine, free, determination
- Chlorine, free, determination; 147, 773
 α -naphthoflavone and, 1245
 recorder and, 143
 o-tolidin; ammonia and, contact period and, 1643
 nitrite interference; 932, 1643
 prevention, 933, 1643
 painted-cup standards, 1427
see Chlorine determination
- Chlorine Institute; tanks cars; hydrogen determination and, 1645
 multiple unit, code of practices, 1646
- Chlorophenol; *see* Chlorination, taste and odor
- Cholera; Alor Star and, 923
 campaign against, 475
 epidemics; Haiphong, 475
 Tonkin, 475
see *Vibrio cholerae*
- Chosen, Korea; hydro-electric plant, new, 130
- Chûte-à-Caron; *see* Aluminum Company of America
- Cincinnati; *B. coli* test confirmations, 1642
 consumption, metering and, 1639
 filtration rate, increase and, 1639
 intestinal disease outbreak, 1634
 lime treatment, sterilization and, 1640
 pitometer surveys, 1638
 water unaccounted for, 1639
- Citrate; *see* Bacteria, colon group
- Citrus juice; germicidal action, 2054
- Clarifier; *see* Sedimentation basin; Softening
- Clarksburg, W. Va.; consumption, reduction and, 1634
 water supply, drought and, 1634, 2058
- Clathrocystis; copper sulfate and, 2065
 lime and, 2065
 in sewage-polluted stream, 2065
- Cleveland, O.; filter runs, microorganisms and, 626
 taste; preammoniation and, 1642 seq., 2191
 superchlorination experiments, 1644
- Clostridium welchii; sporulation, pH and, 134
- Clyde River; pollution, 915
- Coagulation; alum; 1254
 and acid, pH and, 1072
 chlorination and; 143
 residual alumina and, 143
 dosage, 324, 1238
 vs. ferric chloride, 2064
 and lime, 141, 300, 1072, 1091, 1249, 1423, 1641
 microorganisms and, 626
 mixing, immediate, importance, 470
 settling period and, 324
- chlorinated copperas; 2065
 early use of, 2186
- double, 1254
- efficiency, 1083
- ferric chloride, early use of, 2186
- floc; formation; factors, 1254
 mixing and, 1254
 toughness, factors, 1416
- iron and lime, 1254
- iron, residual, chlorination and, 143
 lime and; 1640
 softening and, 1258
- settling period, long, and, 612
- sludge return and, 1422
- see* Color; sedimentation; Swimming pool
- Coagulation basin; biological growths; copper sulfate and, 2188
 prechlorination and, 143
 new, 141, 2187
- sludge putrefaction, prechlorination and, 143
see Sedimentation basin
- Coal; efficiencies and costs, 924
 storage, spontaneous combustion, prevention, 766
see Gas and coke works; Lignite
- Coating; *see* Calcium carbonate; Concrete; Paint; Pipe coating; Soil

- Cobble Mountain Dam; *see* Springfield, Mass.
- Coelosphaerium; copper sulfate and, 2065
lime and, 2065
in sewage-polluted stream, 2065
- Cofferdam; circular cell, construction, 602
- Coke plant; *see* Gas and coke works
- Colloids; determination, 773
dialysis and, 1081
precipitation, carbonates and, 1240
in water, microorganisms and, 467
see Boiler feed water treatment;
Boiler scale; Sewage
- Colombo, Ceylon; water supply, 322
- Color removal; alum and, 623, 1633
H-ion concentration and, 779,
1091
lime and, 772, 1072, 1422
and rapid sand filtration, 1080
- chlorinated copperas and, 779, 1422
pH and, 623
- chlorination and, 143, 1091, 1255
super- and dechlorination; 1422
with activated carbon, 1092
- ferric chloride and, 623
pH and, 779
- ferric salt, pH and, 1091
- ferrous sulfate and lime, 623
- ferruginous water admixture and
aeration, 140
- filters loaded with ferric hydroxide
and, 1422
- filtration, slow sand, and, 1080
- H-ion concentration and, 1422
mixing and, 1422
see Coagulation
- Colorado River; aqueduct routes,
report on, 452
- Boulder Dam project, 300, 301
water quality, 324
- Colpidium; *B. aerogenes* and, 932
growth, bacteria and food concentra-
tion and, 1097
oxygen depletion and, 932, 1097
- Columbus, O.; lime sterilization
experiments, 1640
softening, savings effected by, 628
- Concord, N. C.; water supply im-
provements, 460
- Concrete; absorption, determination,
454
admixtures, strength, etc., and, 1259
aggregate specifications, 2045
compacting, vibrators and, 124, 1630
cracking and, 2061
deterioration; alkali waters and;
764, 1244
protection and, 1244
causes, 2046
in ground, 1629
in hydraulic structures, 1245,
1629
- magnesium sulfate and, 764
alumina cement and, 764
steam treatment and, 764
- permeability and, 763
- sodium carbonate and, alumina
cement and, 764
- sodium sulfate and, 764
alumina cement and, 764
steam treatment and, 764
- weathering and, protection and,
1244
- durability; density and, 1259
index, sodium sulfate test as,
2046
mix and, 1629
water-cement ratio and, 1242
- fillers and, 1245
- impermeability; admixtures and;
1244
diatomaceous silica and, 130
calcium chloride and, 1245
factors, 1244
importance, 454
mix and, 1245
strength and, 1244
study, apparatus for, 1244
water-cement ratio and, 1244,
1245
- lime, slaked, addition and, 1245
oxalic acid addition and, 1245
plastic, composition, determina-
tion, 132
progress, 300
proportioning, water-cement ratio
and, 141
- shrinkage; causes, 2061
maximum, 2061
- silica addition and, 1245
- strength; compression test, substi-
tute for, 132, 606
mix and, 1629
- sulfate resistance; admixtures and,
1074
coatings and, linseed oil and
bituminous, 1074
- strength and, 764, 1074
water-cement ratio and, 1074
- uniformity, hydrated lime and,
1259
- waterproofing, integral, 766, 2051
workability, diatomaceous silica
addition and, 130
- see Books; Canal; Dam; Reservoir;*
Siphon; Water tower
- Condenser; brass plates, pitting,
erosion and, 1414

- slime prevention, chlorination and, 1243
- Conductivity; mineral content and, 766, 1636
see Boiler water; Solids
- Conductivity determination; apparatus, types, 1636
calculation, 295
- Conduit; biological growths, chlorination and, 143
see Aqueduct; Pipe
- Conkingville Dam; *see* Hudson River Regulating District
- Connecticut; swimming pool regulations, 928
water resources, conservation and, 2059
- Connecticut River Development Co.; Fifteen Mile Falls development, 454
- Consumers Gas Co., Reading, Pa.; waste treatment, 767
- Consumption; Ashland, Ore., 604
Cincinnati, O., 1639
Clarksburg, W. Va., 1634
Dairen, Japan, 2047
drinking fountains and, 781
Erie, Pa., 1238
Haarlem, Holland, 769, 1073
The Hague, Holland, 1073
Hamilton, Scotland, 1079
Holland, 611, 769
Ironton, O., 1638
Kitchener, Ont., 300
leakage survey and, 1638
living standards and, 138
London, Eng., 1416
metering and, 138, 1634, 1638, 1639, 2187
Phoenix, Ariz., 1243
pressure and, 138
reduction, publicity campaign and, 1634
requirements; Bermuda, 629
tropical countries, 629
- Richwood, W. Va., 1634
- Rotterdam, Holland, 769
- Sandusky, O., 1638
Shanghai, China, 125
Singapore, 1633
Tokyo, Japan, 2047
Valparaiso, Chile, 131
Walkerville, Ont., 1630
Yokohama, Japan, 2047
- Contra Costa County, Cal.; goiter and, 476
- Contract to supply water; to riparian owner, property transfer and, 930
when valid, 142
- Coolgardie pipeline; corrosion, 930
- Copper; activated water, oligodynamic action, salt inhibition, 761
B. coli destruction and, 305
chlorination efficiency and, 774
compounds, water sterilization and, 310
removal, base exchange and, 1091
trout and, 1084
water sterilization and, 1241, 1251
see Pipe, copper
- Copper determination; colorimetric, 1076
evaporation of sample and, 323
- Copper sulfate treatment; algae and; 926, 1633
chlorine and, 774
taste and odor and, 462
application; with alum, 2188
motor boat and, 923
- Clathrocystis and, 2065
- Coelosphaerium and, 2065
- dosages required, 1257
- Protococcus and, 926
swimming pool and, 308
- Synura and, 923
trout and, 1626
- Corrosion; 1093
alloys, resistant, 1241
atmospheric, 765
chloride and, 133
electrochemical, 765
estimating; 1412
elongation decrease and, 296
hydrogen evolution and, 1411, 1414
loss in weight and, 296
- factors, 1412
- inhibitors and, chloride and, 133
mechanism of, 764
oxide films and, 758, 765
oxygen and, 757
prevention; 762, 1246
electrochemical, 765
- stress and, 133
- theory, electrolytic, 1246
- see* Boiler corrosion; Brass; Distribution system; Iron, cast; Iron corrosion; Pipe, copper; Pipe, corrosion; Pipe, galvanized; Railroad; Soil; Steam; Steel
- Corrosiveness; carbon dioxide and, 756, 1411
caustic alkalinity and, 1254
deaeration and, 1253
- H-ion concentration and, 919, 1254
- hydrogen sulfide and, aeration and, 318
- iron scrap or filings, passing through bed of, 1254
- lime treatment and, 1253, 1640

- oxygen and; 757, 919, 1411
removal and, 1254
sodium silicate and, 1254
see Boiler corrosion; Calcium carbonate; Iron corrosion; Lead; Pipe, corrosion; Soil
- Coventry, Eng.; water supply extension, 1635
see Foleshill Gas Works
- Creamery; *see* Milk
- Crenothrix; chlorine and ammonia and, 1094
- Cresol; determination, bromine method, 1415
see Chlorination, taste and odor
- Cretinism; iodine and, 476
- Crooksville, O.; iron and manganese removal and softening, and cost, 1639
- Cross-connections; check valves and, 307
chlorinator, fire pump and, 307
developments re, 782
disease outbreaks and, 475
elimination, 1426, 2049
fountains, drinking, and, 929
hospital plumbing fixtures and; 622, 623, 929, 1085
disease outbreaks and, 623
hot water system and, 623
ice-making machine and, 623
plumbing fixtures and; 622, 929, 1085
correction, 622, 929
protecting, methods, 1426
refrigerator and, 623
regulations, state, 471, 1426
resolutions re, 782
survey method, 1426
swimming pools and; 2064
prohibition and, 775, 927
types found in Chicago, 1417
- typhoid and; 469, 1632
damages and, 316
- Crystal Springs Dam; *see* San Francisco
- Crystal Violet; *see* Bact. coli test; Eosin methylene blue agar
- Culvert; jacking vs. open cut through fill, cost and, 130
- Cumberland, R. I.; water supply and costs, 931
- Cup; common, prohibition of, 1089
- Current meter; *see* Stream gaging
- Cyanide-citrate agar; *see* Bact. coli test
- Cylinder; high-pressure, testing, 1242
- Dairen, Japan; water supply and consumption, 2047
- Dallas, Tex.; cross-connections, elimination, 1426, 2049
Trinity River flood protection project, 132, 457
water and sewer systems, improvements and, 1425
- Dam; concrete; 302, 1087, 2062
arch; 602
constant angle, 455
construction, 124
form points, setting, 603
variable radius, 604
construction; 126, 130
dry compacted concrete and, 124
joints, copper water stops and, 124
cracking and, 2061
gravity; 131, 301, 455, 456, 602
construction, 2181
curved, 301
design, earthquake resistance and, 2050
and earthfill, 454, 455
multiple-arch, construction, 302
old, watertightness, 1629
percolation and; 303
construction joints and, 131
temperature, surface, color and, 124
waterproof coating, flaking and, 124
- construction; 139, 470, 1421
and design, safety in, 1253
- earth; 135, 925, 1421, 2053
- concrete-faced, 604
construction, 2181
core analysis, 1252
cost, 460
cutoff, soda ash-treated fill and, 2052
- hydraulic fill; 455, 456
construction, 1419, 2052
failure, 2052
height, record, 459, 1252
segregation pool release, 301
- and rock-fill, 456
- settlement data, 130
- with spillway channel, 127
- washout; drainage pipe failure and, 603
reconstruction and, 603
- erosion and; cushion pool and, 602
- hydraulic jump and, 302
- protection and, 602
- gravity, stresses by principle of least work, 621
- rockfill; 302, 456
concrete-faced, 602
failure during construction, 128

- sites, study, formulas, 620
 steel, advantages, bibliography and failure, 604
 types, economy, study methods, 620
see Barrage; Books; Concrete Daphnia; chlorine and, 142
 Davis Bridge Dam; *see* New England Power Co.
 Daytona Beach, Fla.; softening plant, 1094
 Deadman Island Dam; construction, 602
 Deaeration; carbon dioxide and, 1253
 corrosiveness and, 1253
 pH and, 1253
see Boiler corrosion; Boiler feed water treatment; Evaporator Dechlorination; 140, 462
 bisulfite and, 1257, 1420
 carbon, activated, and; 309, 1257, 1420, 1625
 filtration and; 462, 463, 615, 1078, 1092
 bed thickness and, 773
 carbon size and, 773
 concentration and, 773
 rate and, 773
 revivification; chlorinated soda and calcium chloride, 1092
 soda and, 309, 463
 charcoal and, 1420
 lignite and, 1420
 sulfur dioxide and; 1257, 1420
 scales, recording and, 451
 ton containers and evaporators and, 451
 thiosulfate and, 767, 913
see Carbon, activated
 Defiance, O.; ammonia-chlorine treatment, 1644
 De Forest, Wis.; milk waste treatment experiments, 2181
 Delaware River; reaeration, algae and, study of, 932
 Density; anomaly and, explanation, 1242
 Depreciation; allowance, definition, 449
 computing; present vs. original cost and, Supreme Court Decision, 449
 replacement and straight-line methods, 449
 Des Moines River; cutoffs, model tests, 605
 Detroit, Mich.; concrete aggregate specifications, 2045
 filter gages; checking, 934
 loss of head, 934
 intake, new, 1631
 reservoir operation, shunt system, 607
 Springwells station, 458, 1418, 1633
 swimming pool water quality standard and regulations, 472, 774, 2186
 Detroit Edison Co.; feed water treatment, 619
 Detroit River; tunnel construction, 451
 Diablo Dam; *see* Seattle, Wash.
 Diarrhea; water-borne outbreak, Olean, 311
see Disease
 Dichloramine; *see* Chloramine Disease; intestinal, sterilized polluted water and 1411, 1634
 water-borne; cross-connections and, 475, 623
 intakes, auxiliary, and, 475
 liability, posting of notices and, 317
see Cholera; Diarrhea; Dysentery; Enteric fever; Gastro-enteritis; Goiter; Mussel; Ringworm; Typhoid; Warts; Water fever; Yellow fever
 Distillation; electro-, economics and, 763
see Boiler scale
 Distilled water; carbon dioxide content, 1410
 toxicity, 305, 1086
 Distribution system; corrosion, dissolved oxygen reduction as index of, 2064
 extensions, design, 1257
 fire protection and, 1257
 operation, 1633
 pollution, instances of, 475
see Fire Protection; Leakage; Main; Pipe; Pressure
 District; *see* Metropolitan; Sanitary Divining; *see* Water, ground
 Domestic Coke Corporation; phenol recovery, 1082
 Don Martin Dam; *see* Nueva España
 Don Pedro Dam; *see* Turlock Irrigation District
 Dordrecht; slow sand filtration, 1646
 Dresden, Ger.; taste, activated carbon and, 1092
 Drilling; industry, past and future of, 624
 "solid tool" or "cable percussion" method, 624
see Well
 Drinking fountain; consumption and, 781
 cross-connections and, 929

- design, 780
standard, plea for adoption of, 1089
- Drought; *see* Rainfall
- Duluth and Iron Range Railroad; concrete water tanks, 136
- Dunkirk, N. Y.; sewage disposal plant, 319
- Dyeing; water for, iron and, 2048
- Dysentery; epidemics, water-borne; Fushun, S. Manchuria, 309
Grand Forks, N. D., 308, 781
see Disease
- Ear conditions, bathing and, 323
- Earth; active, water purification and, 466
see Dam; Excavation; Soil
- Easement; law and, 2057
- East Bay Municipal Utility District; water purification, 613
- East Chicago, Ind.; intake, new, 601
- East Liverpool, O.; water; purification, typhoid and, 2057
quality, 2058
- East Sumatra; humic pigments, precipitation, 779, 1091
- Economizer; developments, 1408
- Eijkman test; *see* Bacteria, colon group; Bact. coli test
- Electric motor; induction, operating characteristics, 1257
maintenance, 1231
see Pump; Pump, centrifugal; Pumping station
- Electrolysis; and electroosmosis, water purification and, 1244
pipe; cast iron, lead-iron couple and, 1246
prevention, 917, 1235
steel, wrapping and, 600
- pipeline currents and, 1415
- stray current; 1417
pipe; concrete encasement and, 599
steel submerged, insulation joint and, 2184
- Electroosmosis; 763
apparatus, 615
current consumption, 615
diaphragms, cleaning, 763
and electrolysis combined, 1244
product, quality, 763
- Elizabeth City, N. C.; color removal experiments, 623
- Elkins, W. Va.; emergency water supply, 1634
- Elodea Canadensis; odor and, 2065
- Elyria, O.; intake, ice blocking, 1638
- Engine, Diesel; plant, zeolite softening and, 1243
- Engine, gas; *see* Pump, centrifugal
- Engine, gasoline; *see* Pump, centrifugal
- Engineer; sanitary, city, function, 1085
- Engineering; *see* Books
- England; rainfall, 1417
percolation and, 775
river pollution, 322, 778, 1231, 2054
watershed afforestation, 1232
see Great Britain
- Enteric fever; *see* Typhoid
- Eosin methylene blue agar; crystal violet addition, 134
see Bacteria, colon group; Bacterium coli test
- Erie, Pa.; water works; extension, 1238
report, annual, 1237
- Erosion; of metal surfaces, water hammer and, 1414
- Essen, Ger.; ex-filtration, 923
water supply, 923
- Evanston, Ill.; fire hydrants, thawing, 2047
- Evansville, Ind.; pumping station improvements, 606
wash water pumping, 607
- Evaporator; condenser corrosion, de-aeration and, 619
see Boiler feed water treatment
- Everett, Wash.; pipeline, wood-stave, 474
water supply, new, 474
- Ewden Valley, Eng.; Broomhead reservoir repair, 2053
- Excavation; dragline excavator and, 2046
injuries and, liability and, 931
in rock, 141
see Levee; Trenching
- Exeter, Eng.; gas-displacement pump, 140
- Ex-filtration; 922, 923
- Explosion; *see* Tunnel
- Eye; *see* Swimming pool
- Fairmont, W. Va.; *see* Domestic Coke Corporation
- Faucet; *see* Tap
- Fauna; radioactivity and, 916
of streams; ecological relationships, 767
food and, 767
rate of flow and, 767
see Microscopic organisms
- Fees; B. aerogenes, absence of, 134
- Ferric; *see* Iron
- Ferrous; *see* Iron
- Fifteen Mile Falls Dam; concrete, cracking, 2061
spillway and intake structures, 2061

- Filter; household; bacteria, growth through, prevention, silver, etc., and, 464
 pore width, determination, 464
 Katadyn, 468
- Filter sand; cleaning; hydrochloric acid and, 1253
 sodium hydroxide and, 1253, 1422
 screening plant, 1637
see Filtration, rapid sand; Filtration, slow sand; Sand
- Filtration; 2046
 cost, 2059
 efficiency, 1083
 effluent, Treasury standard and, *B. coli* load and, 139
 extent employed, 318, 452, 1428, 2060
 physico-chemical aspects, 1636
 plants; 609, 613
 new, 316, 319, 2059
 progress and, 460
see Color; Ex-filtration; Filter; Infiltration gallery; Iron removal; Manganese removal; Paper; Swimming pool
- Filtration, double; 612
- plants, 138, 477, 1416
 primary units; construction, 1417
 rate, 477
 savings and, 1236
see Filtration, slow sand
- Filtration, pressure; 1074
 air-water wash, 1423
 plants; 470, 1423
 new, 1091
- Filtration, rapid sand; color removal, 1080
 control panels, electrical, 628
 efficiency; 612, 1080
 bacterial count, raw and filtered water, formula, 915
 prechlorination and, 1644
 ammonia and, 1644
 turbidity applied and, 1640
 effluent; floc in, temperature and, 1416
 iron content, preammoniation and, 1643
 gravel disruption, strainer blocking and, 1637
 loss of head gage; checking and calibrating, 934
 unusual, 934
 microorganisms; prechlorination and, 143
 wash water superchlorination and, 2188
 pipe gallery, design, 1631
- plants; 324, 460, 923, 1094, 1254, 1422, 1637, 1645
 cost, 1258
 design, experimental plant and, 141
 new, 139, 141, 148, 295, 300, 628, 915, 1080, 1087, 1258, 1416, 1421, 1634, 1639, 2187
 progress, 461
 rate; 626
 controller, Weston, 1080
 gages, calibrating and checking, 934
 high; 1639
 efficiency, 1639
 runs; Melosira and, 626
 microorganisms and; 1416
 copper sulfate treatment and, 2188
 turbidity and, 626
 prechlorination and, 143, 1255
 short, 1258
 wash water turbidity, final, and, 138
- sand; cracking, prechlorination and, 143, 1255
 crusts, prevention, 312
 data, 324
 hard spots, strainer blocking and, 1637
 mud balls, elimination; 1422
 caustic soda and, 2188
 prechlorination and, 143, 1255
 replacing, 1637
 screening plant, permanent, 1637
 troubles, 1258
 underdrains, clogging with paint from wash water tank, 1637
 wash; air-water, 1422
 index of, turbidity of wash water as, 138
 rakes and, 1080
 rate; 626, 1080
 time and, 138
 sand expansion; as criterion, 1258, 1422
 measuring, 1258
 rate and, temperature and, 1258, 1422
 sand loss and, 1258
 water; percentage; 1238
 prechlorination and, 143
 pumping, hydraulic turbine and, 607
 recovery, 300, 2059
see Filter sand
- Filtration, slow sand; algae, primary filters and, 477

- color removal and, 1080
costs and, 478, 1633
efficiency, 612, 1080
effluent quality, raw water pollution and, 141
mechanism of, 1075
organisms on sand surface, organic matter and, 140
plants, 471, 1243, 1416
prechlorination, output and, 1646
prefiltration; cost, 1646
 output and, 1646
 value, 1236
rate; 1075, 1079
 effluent quality and, 141
 increasing, prefiltration and, 138, 1236
 output between cleanings and, 141
runs, microorganisms and, prefiltration and, 1646
sand; specifications, surface area and voids and, 141
washer, 1633
see Filter sand
Financing; 471
bond issues, validity, 142
extensions; bond issue and, 626

- railroad hydrants, prevention, 1232
see Fire hydrant
- Freezing point; *see* Solids
- Fullers' earth; water purification and, 467
- Fungi; aerated streams and, 759
 beet-sugar waste and, 759
 fish and, 759
- Furman Shoals Dam; *see* Georgia Power Co.
- Furnace; *see* Boiler
- Fushun, S. Manchuria; dysentery and typhoid outbreak, 309
- Galvanizing; *see* Pipe, galvanized; Zinc
- Gas and coke works; ammonia still waste; analysis, 913
 composition, 913, 1082
 disposal, 913
 oxygen demand and, 913
- ammoniacal liquor; analysis, 913
 composition, 913
 oxygen demand, 913
 phenol recovery, ammonia salt distillation and, 1628
 coal tar oil, taste and, 317
 phenol recovery, 1082, 1422, 2059
 rain and snow, phenol in, and, 1078
 waste; composition; 1082
 modifications in process and, 1083
 disposal by dilution, 1247
 phenol; extraction; 1075, 1083
 and alkali, 916
 and distillation, 916
 recovery as ammonium phenolate, 916
 removal, activated carbon and, 1083
 volatilization, 1083
 treatment; activated sludge and, 916
 Emscher filters and, 916
 ferrous sulfate and alkali, and filtration, 767
 percolating filters and, 764
 with sewage on filters, 1082
see Lignite; Phenol; Tar
- Gastro-enteritis; water-borne; epidemic; 321
 Olean, N. Y., 2055
 Proteus vulgaris and, 320
 workman's death and, compensation and, 2056
see Disease
- Genesee River; pollution, 778
- Geology; water supply and, 775
- Georgia Power Co.; Furman Shoals Dam, 455
- Germany; pumps, trend re prime-movers, 605
 water supplies; cold weather difficulties, 614
 ground, Hof system, 125
 water composition statistics, 309
- Gersbach; *see* Bact. coli test
- Goiter; bacteria of intestinal tract and, 1089
 calcium and, 2190
 diet and, 476, 477
 iodine and, 476, 477, 779, 1089, 1255, 1410, 2190
 water-borne infection and, 1089, 1256
 water supply and, 476
- Goldfish; phenol and, 612
- Gonococci; longevity in water, 2185
- Gouverneur, N. Y.; new purification plant, 319
- Gram stain; *see* Bacteria
- Grampian; hydro-electric project, 1087
- Grand Forks, N. D.; dysentery outbreak, water supply and, 308, 781
- Graphite; furnace paint and, 296
- Gravel; washing, stream pollution and, injunction and, 1086
- Gravelbourg, Sask.; water supply, 128
- Great Britain; ground water resources, 304
 rainfall, 1417, 1633
 Safety of Reservoirs Act, 1237
 stream pollution; control, 612, 2054
 fisheries and, 775
 water authorities, fire protection and, statutory obligations, 926
 water supply; legislation and, 769, 1090
 schemes, government requirements, 2052
see England
- Great Lakes Region; stream flow cycles, 2062
- Great Southern Railway, Ireland; softening plants, 1243
- Greater Vancouver Water District; reservoir, siphon spillway and, 2182
- Greenville, S. C.; Table Cove Rock Dam, washout and reconstruction, 603
- Greifswald; gastro-enteritis epidemic, 320
- Groningen, Holland; color removal experiments, 140
 slow sand filtration experiments, 140, 1075
 turbidity determination, extinction meter and, 141

- Grouting; *see Reservoir*
Guaiacol; chlorination taste and, 1078
Gunite; rebound and, 450
sand moisture and, 450
specifications, revision and, 450
see Reservoir
- Haarlem, Holland; consumption, 769, 1073
water supply, 1419
- Hagerstown, Md.; new filter plant and operating statistics, 148
- Hague, Holland; consumption, 1073
water supply, 1419
- Haiphong; cholera and, 475
- Halifax, Eng.; filtration plant, 1423
- Hamburg; slow sand filtration, chlorination and, 1646
- Hamburg, Ger.; swimming pools and baths, 609
water; iodine content, 476
works, 125, 471, 609
- Hamilton, Ont.; taste, phenols and, 2048
water supply investigation, 2048
- Hamilton, Scotland; consumption, 1079
water supply and purification works, 1079
- Hamm, Ger.; taste, activated carbon and, 1092
- Hammersmith, Eng.; swimming pool, 775, 1086
- Hardness; fuel and heat loss and, 628, 2056
silk industry and, 1247
soap waste and; 628, 760, 2056
soda addition and, 760
statistics, Kansas, 759
teeth, mottled enamel and, 1258
textile industry and, 1244
United States supplies and, 1094
see Calcium carbonate; Calcium sulfate; Softening
- Hardness determination; 147, 773
soap, Boutron and Boudet method, 766
- Harpden, Eng.; new water tower, 1091
- Hartford, Conn.; pipe lines, friction coefficients, 138
prefiltration, 138
waste survey, 138
- Hartford City, Ind.; Lick Creek pollution and, 318
- Haugatjern Lake; biology of, 617
- Health; water, mineral content and, 1243
see Disease
- Heidelberg Barrage; 1635
- Helsingfors; swimming pool, 472, 759
water purification system, 324
- Hertford; new water tower, 924
- Hetch Hetchy; *see San Francisco*
- Holland; consumption and, 611, 769, 1073
typhoid and, 769
water; purification, 757, 1073
supplies, 611, 769, 1419
works ownership data, 769
- Hong Kong; water works, 2048
- Hospital fixture cross-connections; 622, 623, 929, 1085
disease outbreaks and, 623
- Hot water system; cross-connections and, 623
- Houston, Tex.; chlorination, 1425, 1426
cross-connections, elimination, 1426
water supply improvement, 1425
- Hudson River Regulating District; Conklingville Dam, 456
- Humic Acid; *see Color removal*
- Huntington, W. Va.; intestinal disease outbreak, 1634
- Hurdals-See; biology of, 617
- Hutt Valley; goiter, water supply and, 476
- Hydrant; *see Fire hydrant; Railroad*
- Hydraulic jump; dam toe erosion and, 302
- Hydraulics; *see Books*
- Hydro-electric plant; 1634
new, 130, 301, 302, 313, 2181
reservoir control structures, 126
storage statistics, 620
see Penstock; Water power
- Hydrogen; *see Chlorine*
- Hydrogen-ion concentration; carbonate and phosphate and, 2188
control, recorders and, 2065
deaeration and, 1253
fish and plant life and, 1096
lakes and, variation with depth, 617
lime and, 1253, 1422
of pure water, 1242
see Boiler corrosion; Carbon dioxide; Chlorination; Coagulation; Color; Iron corrosion; Lime treatment; Mosquito; Soil; Swimming pool
- Hydrogen-ion concentration determination; 132, 147, 773
colorimetric; apparatus, 773
dilution and, 1409
isohydric indicator and, 1409
- Hydrogen sulfide; chlorination and, 758

- corrosion and, aeration and, 318
removal; 321
- aeration and, 628
reservoirs, deep, and, 315
- Hydrosept tablets; water treatment and, 919
- Hydrotite; *see* Pipe, cast iron
- o*-Hydroxybenzyl alcohol; *see* Chlorination, taste
- Hypochlorite; *see* Bleaching powder; Caporite; Chlorine determination; Sodium hypochlorite
- Hypochlorous acid; *see* Chlorination
- Ice; ammonia absorption on melting, 304
machine, cross-connections and, 623
manufacture; core cloudiness, 304
salts, effect of, 773
water treatment, electroosmosis, 763
- Illinois; Sanitary District Act, 920
Sanitary Water Bd., activities, 2060
sewage treatment, extent and, 2060
typhoid and, 470
water supplies; 2060
State Water Survey and, 613
- Illinois River, pollution; and natural purification, study, 935
study, 777
survey, 147, 477
- Independence, Mo.; water supply, 1258
- India, Himalayan; goiter, iodine and, 1089
- Indiana; gastro-enteritis, workman's death, compensation and, 2056
Southern, water supplies, 319
stream pollution, activities re, 317
swimming pool regulations, 775
water; purification, compulsory, 469
supplies; construction, compulsory, 469
drought and, 318
- Indol; *see* Bacteria, colon group
- Industrial wastes; acid, neutralization, carbonates and, 1240
composition, 1083
disposal, 759
effluents, standard, 1247
treatment; 1083
chemical precipitation and, 1081
with sewage, 1247
- see* Gas and coke works; Paper; Pollution, industrial wastes; Sugar; Etc.
- Infiltration gallery; 762, 1243
new, 1231
- phenol destruction and; 1078
frost and, 1078
- Injury; *see* Excavation; Water works
- Intake; air entry and, 1638
- auxiliary, disease outbreaks and, 475
- breaks, dysentery outbreaks and, 308, 782
- ice stoppage; auxiliary works and, 1638
flow and; gravity vs. direct suction, 1638
reversing and, 1638
velocity and, 1638
- new, 1631
- pipe material, choice of, 601
suction, 1232
- Interferometer; water investigations and, 773
- Iodide; *see* Chlorination, taste
- Iodine; in air, 477
cycle in nature, 1410
in food, 475, 477
geochemistry of, 1410
in ocean water, 1408
in soil, 477, 1090
in water; 475, 476, 477
chloride and, relationship, 476
supplies; Nebraska and, 766
North Carolina and, 455
water sterilization and, 779
- see* Cretinism; Goiter
- Iodine determination; 304, 773
alcohol extraction method, 1408
chloride, in presence of, 1408
Fellenberg method; 1410
colorimetric, 1409
Grange-Fresenius method, 1409
micro methods, 1076, 1409
 α -naphthoflavone and, colorimetric method, 1245
starch reaction, sensitivity, 1410
titrations; α -naphthoflavone indicator and, 1245
starch indicator, disadvantages, 1245
- Winkler method, 1408, 1409
see Sodium thiosulfate
- Iola, Kansas; oil-field pollution, 1421
softening; 1258
- and filtration plant, new, 1420
- Iowa; stream pollution and, 1247
swimming pool regulations, 472
- University; Des Moines River cut-offs, study, 605
swimming pool sanitation and, 1244
- Ireland; rainfall, 1417
- Iron; dyeing and, difficulties and, 2048

- in mineral waters, form and, 1625
 in rapid sand filter effluent, pre-ammoniation and, 1643
 reservoirs, deep, and, 315
 trout and, 1084, 1626
see Carbon, activated; Chlorine absorption; Oxygen consumed; Oxygen dissolved, determination
- Iron, cast; centrifugal, 760
 corrosion in water, 133
 testing, methods, 765
- Iron chloride; *see* Coagulation; Color
- Iron corrosion; 756, 1241
 H-ion concentration and, 919
 oxygen and, 919
 prevention, progress, 2189
 protective coating formation and, 919
 stainless, cyclic stress and, 917
see Boiler corrosion; Corrosion; Corrosiveness; Pipe; Railroad; Soil; Steel; etc.
- Iron determination; 773
 permanganate titration; cadmium as reducing agent and, 2190
 Erioglaucin A (G) and, 608
 Eriogrin B (G) and, 608
 thiocyanate and; organic matter and, 912
 oxidizing agents, comparison, 912
- Iron hydroxide; ferric, carbon dioxide absorption and, 919
 ferrous, pH and, 2189
see Coagulation; Iron removal
- Iron removal; aeration; coke-tray, and filtration, 1645
 and filtration, 471, 1094
 and gravel filters, 313, 1639
 lime-soda treatment and filtration, 1639
 stream-flow, and, 628
 base exchange and, 771
 filtration and, 615
 lime and, 1633, 1641
 plant, new, 2059
 superchlorination and, 309, 463
- Iron sulfate; *see* Color removal; Gas and coke works; Milk
- Iron sulfide; deposition in deep reservoirs, 315
- Iron, wrought; *see* Pipe, wrought iron; Well
- Ironton, O.; consumption, metering and, 1638
 intestinal disease outbreak, 1634
 lime treatment, 1641
 water; purification, typhoid and, 2057
 quality, 2058
- Irrigation; storage statistics, 619
 water supply, boreholes and, 140
see Canal; Nueva España
- Japan; Government Railways, Shimzu and Tanna tunnels and, 450
 water supply and sewage, 2047
- Javellization; *see* Chlorination
- Jersey City, N. J.; chlorination, early, 2186
- Jerusalem; pipelines, 2184
- Jinsen, Japan; water supply, 2047
- Kama River; hydrochemistry of, 296
 mineral analysis, conductivity and, 766
- Kansas; accidents, analysis, 1257
 ground waters, 1256
 hardness, statistics, 759
 softening, 1258
 teeth, mottled enamel and, 1258
 water; supply ratings, 310, 1257, 1258
 works school, 9th., 1256
- Kansas City, Kans.; alum manufacture and cost, 1427
 water works board, legality, 626
- Kansas City, Mo.; filter washing, sand expansion and, 1258
 open reservoirs, B. coli and, 1427
- Kansas City Southern Railway; testing and inspection work, 135
 water treatment, leakage failures and, 135
- Katadyn sterilization; 311, 467, 770, 773, 913, 1243, 1414, 2185
 bactericidal power of treated water, 311, 468, 771, 2185
 life of material, 311, 468
 time and, 468, 771, 1243
see Oligodynamic; Silver
- Keijo, Japan; water supply, 2047
- Kenzelite; copper, lead and zinc removal, 1091
- Kitchener, Ont.; consumption, 300
 water works activities, 300
- Knoxville, Tenn.; Park City taxation decision, 626
 prechlorination, 143
- Kobe, Japan; water supply, 2047
- Kokomo Water Co.; new filtration and iron removal plant, 2059
- Köln, Ger.; water works, 125
- Kyoto, Japan; water supply, 2047
- Label; lacquer, preparation, 2190
- Laboratory; cost and, 148
 filter plant control kit, portable, 1418

- limnological, 771
 mobile, 2060
see Boiler feed water treatment; Purification
 LaFollette, Tenn.; water supply, drought and, 1631
 Laguna Beach County Water District; water supply conduit, 2182
 Lahn River; pollution, 608
 Lakes; circulation, vertical, depth and, 617
 H-ion concentration, upper and lower layers and, 617
 oxygen in lower layers, 617
 Lawrence, Kans.; purification, cold weather troubles, 1253
 softening, 1258
 Lead; ancient, purity of, 1408
 B. coli destruction and, 305
 determination, 773
 poisoning, Leipzig and, 2053
 removal, base exchange and, 1091
 solvency; acidity and carbon dioxide and, 1424
 lime treatment and, 2054
 surface area and contact time and, 1424
see Books; Pipe, lead
 Lead Hydrotite; *see* Pipe, cast iron
 Leadite; *see* Pipe, cast iron
 Leakage; detection; 1633
 pitometer survey and, 1638
 waste survey and, 138
 large, instances of, 1639
see Waste
 Leek Urban District; new reservoir, 1090
 Leipzig, Ger.; lead; poisoning, 2053
 solvency, 1424
 water supply, 313, 608
 Leptospira; acid and, 1251
 bibliography, 1252
 bile and, 1251
 immunological relations, 1252
 oligodynamic action and, 1251
 salts and, 1251
 saponin and, 1251
 Levee construction; 606
 tower-excavator and, 2046
 Level; indicators and recorders, 1632
 measuring device, electrical, 125
 Lexington Water Power Co.; Saluda Dam; 455
 construction, 1419
 segregation pool release, 301
 Lick Creek; pollution, 318
 Lignite; base exchange softening and, 768
 distillation waste, phenol extraction, 1248
 Lime; *see* Concrete; Pipe, lead
 Lime Creek; pollution, 1248
 Lime treatment; excess; 1091
 sterilization and, 1640, 1641
 contact period and, 1640
 pH and, 1640
 under-coagulation and, 1641
 lump vs. hydrated lime and, 1236
see Calcium carbonate; Coagulation; Color; Corrosiveness; H-ion concentration; Iron removal; Lead; Manganese; Microscopic organisms; Milk; Mine waste; Railroad; Sewage; Softening; Sugar; Sulfite liquor; Textile
 Lincoln, Eng.; prechlorination, early use of, 143, 2186
 Lincoln, Kans.; softening, 1258
 Liverpool, Eng.; aqueduct, cleaning brush, recovery, 459
 bacteriological examinations and, 2053
 Lochaber; hydro-electric project, 1087
 Locomotive; *see* Railroad
 Loire Valley, France; ground water investigation, 314
 London, Eng.; consumption, 1416
 expenditures, tabulation, Hollerith system, 1417
 filtration; double, 1236, 1416
 slow sand, primary filters and, and costs, 477
 Kempton Park primary filters and pumping station, and costs, 1417
 main failures, 1423
 tunnel, relining, 1636
 typhoid and, 612
 water supply; 304
 statistics, 1416
 Lorain, O.; intake, air and, 1638
 Los Angeles; Colorado River supply, difficulties and, 934
 Owens Valley supply, extension, 1631
 Los Angeles County Flood Control District; Big Dalton Dam, 302
 San Gabriel Dam; foundation conditions, 131
 permit, refusal and, 301, 455
 Lossiemouth, Scotland; service reservoirs, 925
 Louisa, Ky.; new filter plant, 2187
 Louisville, Ky.; chlorination experiments, early, 2186
 Louisville and Nashville Railroad; new tunnels, 608
 Lunéville; typhoid, chlorination and, 305

- Magdeburg, Ger.; mine waste pollution case, 770
water purification; 772
activated carbon and, 1092
active earth and, 466
- Magnesite; waste, fish and, 1627
see Mine waste
- Magnesium; *see* Softening
- Magnesium determination; 773
separation from calcium, molybdate and, 2189
- Magnesium hydroxide; solubility, temperature and, 144
see Brucite
- Magnesium silicate; solubility, temperature and, 145
- Magnesium sulfate; *see* Concrete
- Maidstone, Eng.; Barming reservoir extension, 2052
- Mains; cleaning; 322
brush, recovery, 459
construction and maintenance, 1246
depth, practice, 1424
failure; concrete encasement and, 1424
depth and, 1087
foundations and, 1087, 1423
temperature, low, and, 125, 1424
traffic and, 125, 1087, 1423
water hammer and, 1424
- large, material selection, 599, 600
material selection, 601
moss in, filtration and, 923
- railroad fill, laying through; 459
corrugated pipe and, 1253
- records and, 132
- size; fire protection and, 926
large vs. increased pressure, 1257
steel, 459, 599, 1087, 1424
- sterilization; 475, 615, 1426, 1633
apparatus, 460, 759, 1252
cost, 759
- see* Conduit; Distribution system;
Leakage; Pipe
- Malachite green; *see* Bact. typhosum
- Mamaroneck, N. Y.; algae, copper sulfate and, 2188
filter mud balls, caustic soda treatment and, 2188
taste and odor control, 2188
- Manchester, Eng.; new lead alloy pipes, 1422
- Manganese; *see* Carbon, activated
- Manganese determination; 773
Manganese removal; aeration; and filtration, 471
lime-soda treatment, and filtration, 1639
- alum and lime and, 1072
base exchange and, 771
- manganese-active-sand and, 772
manganous pyrites and, 1072
pyrolusite and, 615
superchlorination and, 309, 463
- Manggarai, Java; color removal study, 623
- Manhattan, Kans.; softening, 1258
- Manilla, P. I.; water supply, emergency restoration of, 453
- Marble; *see* Acidity; Carbon dioxide
- Marian, Kans.; softening, 1258
- Marion, O.; softening, 921
- Marsh fever; 321
- Maryland; Bureau of Sanitary Engineering report, 2064
drought, water supplies and, 2064
institutional plants, supervision, 148, 929
typhoid and, 2064
- Water and Sewerage Association, 4th. conference, 147
- Massachusetts; heavy rainfall, 128
- McBryde Sugar Co.; Alexander Dam and collapse of, 2052
- Mecklenburg-Schwerin; water law, 466, 759
- Media; pumping, water power, 627
- Melfort, Sask.; tank, dismantling and re-erection, 1630
water supply, new, 470
- Melosira; filter runs and, 626
- Meningococci; longevity in water, 2185
- Mercury compounds; water sterilization and, 310
- Meriwether Gravel Co.; stream pollution, injunction and, 1086
- Merrill, Wis.; gas system, pipe dipping and, 2048
- Mersey River; tunnel, 450
- Meter; new, 126
records, 1094
types, 1632
see Flume; Venturi
- Meter reading; railroad services, checking, 1235
- Metering; advantages, 2050
Cincinnati, 1639
consumption and, 138, 1634, 1638, 1639, 2187
- Erie, Pa., 1238
- Ironton, O., 1638
- Richwood, W. Va., 1634
- Metropolitan Districts; Act, Michigan, 927
bibliography, 920
financing, 920
organization of, 920
see New Jersey; North Jersey
- Mexico City; water works, 1427

- Michigan; metropolitan and sanitary district Acts, 927
 sewage disposal, law and, 927
 stream pollution; 611
 law and, 927
 University, broad-crested weir tests, 620
- Michigan, Lake; industrial waste pollution, 1083
- Microscopic examination; 1256
 enumeration, group method, 626
 plankton; net, 772
 sieve, new, 618
 sampling and, 1256
- Microscopic organisms; algae; beet-sugar waste and, 759
 blue-green, oxygen liberation, 932
 chlorination and, 1246
 ammonia and, 933, 1094, 1643
 radioactivity and, 916
 streams, aerated, and, 759
- chlorination and; 143
 dosage required, 1257
 coagulation with alum and, 626
 colloids and, 467
 geological formations contacted with and, 468
 lime and, 2065
 phytoplankton, oxygen liberation and, 1081
 plankton; and bacteria; multiplication and, 932, 1097
 natural purification and, 932, 1097
 culture of, 771
 distribution of, 918
 growth, food concentration and bacteria and, 1097
 in lakes, food circulation and, 617
 Norwegian lakes study, 617
 oxygen depletion and, 932, 1097
 permanganate consumption and, 765
 polluted water forms, 936
 purification, natural, and, 935
 research methods, 771, 936
 terminology, 771
 season; peaks and, 626
 types and, 469
 significance of various, 936
 turbidity and, 626
 see Chlorination; Copper sulfate; Daphnia; Filtration, rapid sand; Filtration, slow sand; Fungi; Melosira; Odor; *Protococcus*; Protozoa; Sedimentation basin; Swimming pool; *Synura*; Taste and odor; etc.
- Middelkerke, Belgium; prechlorination; early use of, 143
- and ferric chloride coagulation, early use of, 2186
- Middle River; *Elodea Canadensis* growths, 2065
- Milan; water supplies, residues and, 762
- Military; see Books
- Milk; creamery waste treatment; contact beds, 1073
 iron and lime, and cost, 1073
 septic tanks, pH and, 1073
 products, waste treatment; biological filtration, 1075
 iron and lime or soda, 1075
 waste treatment; activated sludge, 2181
 trickling filters and, 2181
- Millstätter Lake; magnesite waste and, 1627
- Milwaukee, Wis.; elevated tank, new, 627
 tunnel flow, stopping temporarily, 629
- Mine waste; coal; acidity, theory, 1095
 alkaline, 1085
 dilution, pH and, 1095
 fish and; 1077, 1095
 pH and, 1096
 pollution, reducing, 2059
 treatment; bibliography, 1096
 cost, 1096
 Kaplan-Reger process, 1095
 lime, etc., 1095, 1096
 magnesite and, 1095
 methods, 1077
 neutralization agents, comparison, 1096
 volume, 1095
 pollution; 1634
 Magdeburg case, 770
- Mineral content; conductivity and, 766
 health and, 1243
 see Salinity; Solids; Water analysis; Water, mineral
- Mississippi River; Cairo, low-water stage, 299
 flood control; Atchafalaya floodway and, 129
 Bœuf floodway and; 128
 damages, court decision, 606
 Bonnet Carré spillway, criticisms, 605
 Cairo problem, 129
 district organizations and, 129
 levee building, 606, 2046
 project, 606
 reservoirs and, 2046
 still-water pockets and, 129

- meanderings of, 605
revetment, framed mattresses and, 2046
Missouri; well specifications, 1254
Missouri, Kansas and Texas Railroad; Franklin plant, 1234
Mitchell, S. D.; water supply dam, 127
Mixing; Aer-O-Mix, 1257
air, compressed, and, 1087, 1639
basin, 141
mechanical, 127, 1087
laboratory device, 1638
period, practice, 1254
spiro-vortex, 628
see Coagulation; Color removal;
Sedimentation; Softening
Mobile; new pumping equipment, 2187
Möhne Valley Reservoir; *see* Ruhr
Monel metal; corrosion, cyclic stress and, 917
Monochloramine; *see* Chloramine
Montreal; McTavish pumping station and reservoir, 1238
Moscow, Russia; water fever and, 321
Mosquito; breeding habits, 776
chlorination and, 918
larvae in peaty waters, pH and calcium content and, 1412
see Reservoir
Mud-fever, 321
Mülheim; pumping engine, large, 605
Mussel; chlorine and, 1250
poisoning and, 1250
purification, 1250
Nagoya, Japan; water and sewage treatment, 2047
Naphthalene; chlorination taste and, 1078
National Bd. of Fire Underwriters; grading schedule, basis, 147
National Capital Natatorium Co.; swimming pool data, 628
Nebraska; iodine survey, 766
Neodesha, Kans.; softening, 1258
Neo-Permutit; *see* Softening
Nephelometer; water investigations, 773
Neutral red; *see* Bact. coli
Neutron; protective paint, 296
New Bethlehem, Pa.; filter plant, early, 318
New England Power Co.; Somerset and Davis Bridge dams, settlement data, 130
New England Water Works Association; cross-connections, resolution re, 782
New Jersey; water supplies, regional plan, 2050
New Mexico; flood relief work, 1427
New Orleans; heavy rainfall, 2185
New York, N. Y.; algae, copper sulfate and, 1633
aqueducts, patrolling and repairing, 1635
chlorination and aeration, 1633
distribution system maintenance and operation, 1633
fire hydrants, practice, 1633
fire protection, high pressure system, 1633
mains, new, chlorination, 1633
reservoirs, wire fencing and, 1633
swimming pools, sanitary control, 928
tunnel, new, and cost, 457
water level measuring device, 125
watersheds, practice, 1633
New York Central Railroad; Elkhart, Ind., plant, 1233
New York State; stream pollution, 317
swimming pool regulations, 307
water supply sources, rivers and, 317
New Zealand; goiter, iodine and, 1089
thermal waters, composition and radioactivity, 1625
Newburgh, N. Y.; prechlorination results, 1255
Niagara River; power plant diversions, control, 2049
Nitrate determination; 773
apomorphine and, 1411
Nitrification; oxygen and, 1428
see Bacteria, nitrifying
Nitrite; *see* Bacteria, nitrifying; Chlorine, free, determination; Oxygen consumed; Oxygen dissolved, determination
Nitrite determination; 773
apomorphine and, 1411
Nitrogen trichloride; formation, pH and, 1093
North Carolina; ground water; investigations, 920, 922
resources of crystalline rocks, 776
rainfall, 921
stream; gaging, 919, 920, 921
sanitation, 920
surface waters, quality, 912, 921
Water Resources and Engineering Division, report, 919, 920
water supplies; control, 2060
iodine content, 455
number and sources, 2060

- water works, legislation and court decisions re, 776
- North Jersey Metropolitan District; Wanaque aqueduct, progress, 458 water supply, 1418, 2050
- Northern Pacific Railroad; water treatment, 135
- Norway; lakes, biology of, 617
- Norwood, N. Y.; new water supply, 319
- Nueva España, Mexico; Don Martin Dam, 604 irrigation project, 604
- Oakfield, N. Y.; new purification plant, 319
- Ocean; *see* Sea
- Ocean Falls, B. C.; swimming pool, 773, 1628
- Odor; algae and, removal, 321 earthy and musty, activated carbon filtration and, 1079 Elodea Canadensis and, 2065 sulfur compounds and, removal, 321 *see* Chlorination, taste and odor; Taste and odor
- Ogden City, Utah; typhoid outbreak, 126, 451 water supply, 126
- Ohio; Conference on Water Purification, 10th., 1637 drought, water supply and, 1637 hospital fixture cross-connections, 622 State Dept. of Health, B. coli tests, bile and, 1642 stream pollution study, 1086 water treatment, 1645
- Ohio River; canalization project, 1631 pollution, 777, 936
- Oil removal; *see* Boiler feed water treatment
- Oil well brine; disposal, 306, 915 pollution, 1421 salts, recovery, 306
- Olean, N. Y.; typhoid epidemic; 311, 2055 damage claims and, 2055
- Oligodynamic; action; discovery, 770 knowledge of, summary, 1243 leptospira and, 1251 nature of, 770 sterilization, 310, 462, 467, 770 *see* Copper; Katadyn; Silver
- Ontario; chlorination, extent employed, 452, 471 Dept. of Health, powers of, 471 filtration, extent employed, 452 typhoid, 471
- water; and sewerage activities, 452 supplies, 2047
- Organic matter; chlorine dosage and, 767 decomposition in deep reservoirs, 315 *see* Carbon, activated; Chlorine absorption; Filtration, slow sand; Oxygen consumed; Oxygen demand
- Organic matter determination; 773 permanganate; plankton and, 765 titration, 617, 773 *see* Chlorine absorption, determination; Oxygen consumed, determination; Oxygen demand, determination
- Orifice meters; 1632
- Orlando, Fla.; new water supply, 1094
- Osaka, Japan; water supply and sewage treatment, 2047
- Otitis; bathing and swimming pools and, 323
- Otonabee River; dam construction, 126
- Ottawa, Kans.; sewage treatment plant, 1257
- Ottawa, Ont.; new filter plant, 141
- Owyhee Dam; *see* United States Bureau of Reclamation
- Oxgall; *see* Bact. coli test
- Oxyacetylene; *see* Books; Welding
- Oxygen consumed; chlorine absorption and, relationship, 762, 770, 773 as pollution indicator, 773
- Oxygen consumed determination; chromate method for carbon, modified, 2189 errors in, 762 iron salts and, 773 nitrite and, 773 permanganate, hot, in presence of chlorides, 461, 1627 *see* Organic matter determination
- Oxygen demand; as index of organic matter removal from sewage, 1430 interpretation, 777 ozonation and, 308 as pollution indicator, 608, 773 as reoxygenation criterion, 777 sedimentation and, 777
- Oxygen demand determination; 773 dilution method; 1431 dilution water, selection, 1086, 1428, 1432 precautions, 1086 temperature of incubation and, 1433
- Oxygen dissolved; absorption from air; 1080, 1081 bubbles and, 1081

- projection under pressure and, 1081
algae, blue-green, and, 932
bacteria and, 932, 1097
depletion; in lower layers of lakes, 617
in polluted water, 1632, 1634
mathematical expression, 1429
in streams, limit and, 306
distribution system, reduction in, as corrosion index, 2064
fish and, 1240
nitrification and, 1429
plankton and, 932, 1097
plants and, 1081
as pollution indicator, 608
phytoplankton and, 1081
solubility-temperature curve, 1082
of stream water, variations, hourly, 932
sugar waste and, 1082
sulfite waste and, 771
see Boiler corrosion; Corrosion; Corrosiveness; Iron corrosion; Pipe corrosion; Railroad boiler corrosion; Stream;
Oxygen dissolved determination; 773
Bach method, 1243
in boiler feed water, 913
electric method, 771
Winkler method; iron and, 1430
and modifications, 1430
nitrite and, 1430
sulfite and, 771, 1243, 1431
titration, promptness and, 1431
Oxygen removal; corrosiveness and, 1254
Oyster; surveys, 2065
Ozone treatment; 462
apparatus, 1240
chlorophenol and leafy taste removal and, 1240
oxygen demand and, 308
plant, 1080
see Swimming pool
- Pacific Gas and Electric Co.; Salt Springs Dam, 456, 602
Packing house; waste treatment, stream-flow vs. diffused aeration, 1248
Paint; application, air spray and, 1427
color, temperature and, 124
graphite, 296
Palm Beach, Fla.; salvaged cast iron pipe, cement-lining, and cost, 1094
Paper manufacture; sulfite waste; oxidation in stream, rate, 771
oxygen content of stream water and, 771
waste; disposal, 469, 762
fiber content, reduction, 2065
fish and, 916
and white water, sampling and analysis, 1629
water filtration and, 1248
see Sulfite liquor
- Paris, France; Loire Valley investigation, 314
ozonization, 1080
swimming pools, 2185, 2186
taste prevention, 322
water; supply; 1080
improvement, 322
tower, new, 1080
Park City; Knoxville water works taxation and, 626
Parkersburg, W. Va.; waste reduction, 2058
water supply system, new, 127
Pasadena, Cal.; Pine Canyon Dam design, 2050
Pawtucket, R. I.; swimming pool water recirculation, 2056
Peking, China; water works, 2048
Pennsylvania; Bureau of Sanitary Engineering, report, 1428
chlorination, extent employed, 318, 1428
Dept. of Health, work of, 317
drought, water supplies and, 2059
filtration, extent employed, 318, 1428
mine waste pollution, control, 2059
phenol pollution, control, 2059
Sanitary Water Bd., work of, 320, 2059
softening plants, 1428
stream pollution program, 1428
typhoid, 1428, 2059
Pennsylvania Railroad; typhoid damage award, Fort Wayne, 316
Pennsylvania Water Co.; taste and, 317
Penstock; 131
plug, concrete, removal under high head, 129
steel, high-head, design and construction, 127
valve, automatic, and, 127
Perchloron; stability, 779
Permanganate; *see* Chlorination, taste and odor; Organic matter determination; Oxygen consumed; Taste and odor
Permutit; *see* Softening
Perth, Scotland; new water supply, 1231

- Peterborough, Ont.; illuminated fountain, 129
- Phenol; *B. coli* and, 462
coke plants, rain and snow from, and, 1078
decomposition in water, natural, 462, 612, 1240
- fish and, 1240
- goldfish and, 612
- infiltration galleries, biological destruction in, frost and, 1078
- pollution; reducing, 2059
sources, 462, 1078
- removal, activated carbon and, 309
- river mud and, 1078
- roads, tarred, rain water and, 1078
- solutions; absorption by charcoal and, 1629
concentration, reducing, study, 1628
- in wastes, extraction and, 462
- see B. coli test; Chlorination; Gas and coke works; Lignite; Tar; Taste and odor*
- Phenol determination; 773, 774, 1628
bromine method; 1415
turbidimetric, 133
- in waste waters, 1248
- Phenol red; *see Bact. coli test*
- Philadelphia, Pa.; cross-connections, typhoid and, 1632
filtration, results, 612
pipeline, steel, 458
sedimentation, long-time, 612
sewage treatment, 1631, 2059
stream velocity determination, 297
water supply data, 1631
- Phoenix, Ariz.; water supply and consumption, 1243
- Phosphate; detection, micro-biological method, 617
determination; 773
in boiler water, molybdate methods, 453
- ion concentration, calculation, statistical methods, 2188
- as pollution indicator, 608
see Boiler feed water treatment; Boiler scale
- Phosphoric acid; *see Boiler corrosion*
- Phytoplankton; *see Microscopic organisms*
- Pickling; waste treatment, 1081
- Pine Canyon Dam; *see Pasadena, Cal.*
- Pipe; asbestos-cement, "Italit," 926
cement-asbestos, "Eternit," 1628
laying; 1090, 1231
direction changes and, 1231
through railroad fill, jacking and, 1253
- line; 1090
carrying capacity; forecasting, 1090
incrustation and, 1090
obstruction and, 1090
valves and, 1090
- cleaning; acid, pacified, and, 135
mechanical equipment and, 135
- cost, 931
- exposed, heat absorption, aluminum paint and, 299
- friction coefficient, 138
- repair, freezing with dry ice and, 1255
- suction, submerged, break, typhoid and, 2055
- support required, charts for determining, 628
- testing, 2052
- welded, connection to, 2048
- Mannesmann, 2184
- materials, selection, 599, 600, 601
- system, capacity of, 781
- welded, fitting, new, 133,
welding, carbon monoxide poisoning, coating and, 1240
see Aqueod; Books; Canal; Conduit; Culvert; Main; Penstock; Siphon; Trenching; Welding
- Pipe, cast iron; breaks; 599, 600, 602
alignment and, 602
backfilling and, 601
foundations and, 600, 601, 1423
temperature, low, and, 1424
traffic and, 1423
water hammer and, 1424
centrifugally cast, 2052
- corrosion; electrolytic, lead-iron couple at joints and, 1246
ground water, mineralized, and, 1246
- products, 912
in soil; 1412
and pitting, rate, 1078
type of soil and, 912
- dimensions, accuracy, importance, 601
- durability, 599
- flow coefficient; 600
cleaning and, 600
service period and, 600
- joints; bronze-welded, 1631
cement, 1234
Hydrotite, leakage and, 601
lead, 599, 1234
Leadite, cost and leakage, 601
sealing on inside, 601
specifications, 136
life, 599, 912

- line; construction; 1232, 1234, 1421
 specifications, 136
- leakage, 295
 river crossings, 295
- submerged; 2183
 joints, flexible, lead, 299
 laying of, 129
 testing, 1234
- salvaged, cement-lining of, and cost, 1094
- sand spun, manufacture and advantages, 1091
- vertically cast, 2052
- see* Electrolysis; Iron, cast; Pipe coating; Pipe corrosion; Pipe joint
- Pipe, cement-lined; 1254, 2052
 aluminous cement and, 625
 base exchange property, 625
 calcium content decrease, 625
 durability and life of, 625
 ferric hydroxide deposition and, 625
see Pipe, cast iron; Pipe, steel
- Pipe coating; 765, 2052
 application, methods, 599, 765
 asphalt, 599, 600
 bituminous; 600
 cracking of, 930
 distortion and, 2051
 electrical resistance, effectiveness and, 1239
 enamel and whitewash, cost and, 2048
 failures, causes, 1077
 interior, 2052
 lime deposition from hard water and, 756
 natural, formation of, 769
 pitch; 765
 application, apparatus and cost, 765
 soil survey and, 765
 solar energy absorption, prevention, 599
 tar; 599, 1254
 chlorination taste and, 914
 testing; bibliography, 761
 electrolytic, 760
 Harper method, 760
 wrapping and, 600
see Calcium carbonate; Pipe, cement-lined; Pipe corrosion; Pipe, steel; Pipe, wrought iron; Soil
- Pipe, concrete; centrifugal; asphalt-lined, 600
 joints, 2183
 line; 2182
 leakage, 2183
 manufacture, 2183
 flow coefficient, 600
- joints, 303
 leakage, 303
- railroad fill, jacking through, 459
- specifications, 601
see Concrete; Pipe, sewer; Siphon
- Pipe, copper; 756
 corrosion and, 315
 tin coating, tests, 315
 tinning, specifications, 315
- Pipe corrosion; air and, 758
 causes, 599
 coatings and, 599
 external; 599
 wrapping and, 600
 and pitting, soil, galvanic and rate, 1078
 prevention, 917
 soil and, 1239
- see* Calcium carbonate; Corrosion; Corrosiveness; Electrolysis; Pipe, cast iron; Pipe coatings; Pipe, copper; Pipe, galvanized; Pipe, steel; Soil
- Pipe, flow; measurement; 767
 velocity change method, 1073
 theory, Reynold number, friction and, 1073
see Flow; Pipe, cast iron; Pipe, concrete; Pipe, steel; Pipe, wood
- Pipe, galvanized; 1254
 coating; discontinuities, detection, 316
 specifications, 316
 thickness, determination, 316
 corrosion; carbon dioxide and, 756
 protection, theory of, 316
 resistance, 756
 failure, causes, 316
 hot-dip vs. electrolytic, 316
 Preece test, 316
see Pipe, steel; Zinc
- Pipe joint; bell-and-spigot; failure, foundations and, 2051
 ground movement and, 2051
 lead; vs. cement, 2051
 failure, casting surface and, 2051
 repair, leak clamps and, 2051
 temperature, expansion and, 2051
 testing methods, 2051
 materials, 2052
 tar and, taste and, 322
 welding, electric, in field, 762
see Pipe, cast iron; Pipe, concrete; Pipe, steel; Pipe, wrought iron
- Pipe, lead; alloy, ternary, new, and advantages, 1422
 ancient, purity, 1408
 corrosion; 762
 lime and cement and, 762

- in mortar and concrete; 1239
tar coating and, 1239
- Pipe, sewer; concrete, protection, pH control and, 2065
- Pipe, steel; cleaning, 600
coatings; 299
asphalt; 601, 2184
and paper wrapping, 2183
gunite, application, method, 2183
wrapping; 601
jute hessian and bitumen, 1424
- corrosion; 2064
coating cracks and, 930
external; gunite coating and, 2183
salt and, 930
soil and, 1077
mill scale and, 930
wrapping and, 1077
- distribution arteries and, 599
- galvanized, large, 299
- joints, welded; 303, 2183
sleeve, testing with nitrogen, 2184
- leaks, repairing, wooden plugs and, 930
- line; 303, 457, 458
backfilling with sand, 2183
cement-lined, encased in concrete, 1421
piers, friction reduction and, 127
riveted; 299, 1087
construction, field fabrication and cost, 620
submerged; 299
coating, asphalt, 2184
construction and cost, 2184
welded, electrically, 1087, 2049, 2182
riveted, 2052
- seamless, forged, manufacture, 127
- thickness and, 600
- tuberculation, friction and, 930
- welded; 2052
spiral, and advantages, 1646
- see* Corrosion; Corrosiveness; Electrolysis; Penstock; Pipe coating; Pipe corrosion; Pipe joint; Siphon; Steel
- Pipe, tin; *see* Pipe, copper
- Pipe, wood; redwood-stave, flow coefficient, 600
-stave, line, 474
- Pipe, wrought iron; coating; Dr. Angus Smith's, 2184
red lead and, 2184
- line; thread-and-socket joints, 2184
victaulic joints, 2184
- Pitometer; 1632
see Leakage
- Pittsburgh, Pa.; reservoirs, construction over coal mines, 1418
- Pittsburgh Crucible Steel Co.; phenol recovery, 1628
- Plankton; *see* Microscopic organisms
- Plantar; *see* Warts
- Platinum; solution of, nitrates and, prevention, 323
- Plumatella emarginata mucosa; in mains, filtration and, 923
- Plumbing; cross-connections and, 622, 623, 929, 1085
correction, 622, 929
freezing and, improvements and, 1092
- see* Freezing; Hospital; Hot water system
- Pneumococci; longevity in water, 2185
- Pocasset River; textile waste pollution, 306
- Police power; definition and limits, 1088
- Pollution; age, determination, Clemesha's method, 767
birds and, 321
cemetary, law and, 1088
control, state, 2056
co-operation and, 920
elimination, cost of, liability for, 1083
- fish and, 1240
- indicators; ammonia, 608
Beggiatoa alba, 618
chloride, 610
chlorine absorption, 773
glucose and lactose titers, difference and, 767
lactose-fermenting bacteria, order of disappearance and, 767
- oxygen consumed, 773
oxygen demand, 608, 773, 777
oxygen dissolved, 608
phosphate, 608
urea, 608
- of interstate waters, campaign against, 320
- intestinal disturbances, after sterilization, 1411
- land, natural flow from, law and, 1088
- law and, 1088
- plankton and, 936
- police power and, 1088
- sewage, Clathrocystis and Coelosphaerium growths and, 2065
- sources, 1257
- see* Bacteria: Bact. coli; Cross-connections; Disease; Illinois; Oxygen demand; Oxygen dissolved; Water ground; Water quality; Watershed; Well; etc.

- Pollution, industrial wastes; 1083
 control, co-operation and, 1238
 effluent standard, 2053
 law and; 306, 783, 1083
 England and, 778
 manufacturers' responsibilities and rights, 770
 prevention, 318, 2181
 treatment, compulsory and, 759
 well and, 918
see Fish; Gravel; Industrial wastes; Magnesite; Mine; Oil; Phenol; Sugar; Sulfite; Textile; Wood; etc.
- Pollution, stream; control, 611, 612, 1086, 1428, 2054, 2060
 fisheries and, 775, 1627
 investigations; sampling and; 931
 time of day and, 932
 technique, 931
 law and, 782, 927, 1248, 2057
 oxidation, rate, 777
 oxygen and; 1081
 depletion, limit and, 306
 prevention; 317, 782, 920
 compensation and, court decision, 780
 law and, 322, 466, 1231
 river boards and, 322
 reoxygenation, oxygen demand as criterion, 777
 survey, 477, 915
 watershed population increase and, 777
see Oxygen dissolved; Purification, self
- Pommern; fish, industrial wastes and, 916
- Pompeii; lead water pipe, purity, 1408
- Ponale, Italy; hydro-electric plant, 1634
- Portland, Ore.; Bull Run Dam, leakage data, 303
- Portsmouth, Eng.; district, hydrology, 1080
- Portsmouth, O.; filtration rate, efficiency and, 1639
 intestinal disease outbreak, 1634
 water; purification, typhoid and, 2057
 quality, 2058
- Potassium determination; semi-micro method, 1409
- Potassium permanganate; *see* Chlorination, taste and odor; Organic matter determination; Oxygen consumed; Taste and odor
- Potomac River; pollution, 936
- Prechlorination; *see* Chlorination
- Pressure; consumption and, 138
 mains, large, vs. increased, 1257
 storage, elevated and, 1257
- Proteus vulgaris; gastro-enteritis epidemic and, 320
- Protococcus; copper sulfate and, 926
 taste and odor and, 926
- Protozoa; bacteria destruction and, 1075
- Prussia; water law, 465, 466, 770
- Pseudomonas fluorescens; in water, temperature and, 1624
- Pseudomonas putida; in water, temperature and, 1624
- Public relations; 1257
- Public utility; *see* Utility
- Pueblo, N. M., stream diversion case, 930
- Pulp mill; *see* Paper; Sulfite
- Pump; automatic, and air tanks, rural supplies and, 1236
 gas-displacement, 140
 industrial supplies and, 781
 motor-driven, operation, 781
 selection, 478, 924, 1427
 specifications, 924
see Railroad
- Pump, centrifugal; control, remote, 135
 curves and their interpretation, 1632
 drive; electric; 2187
 increasing use, in Germany, 605
 natural-gas-engine-generator and, 2188
 gasoline-engine, 2187
 hydraulic turbine, for wash water, 607
 erosion, 1414
- Pumping cost; water wheel drive, Media, 627
- Pumping engine; failures, 924
 largest in Germany, 605
 triple expansion; long service and, 606
 reconditioning, 606
- Pumping station; 609, 923, 1080, 1416, 1633
 booster, operation, automatic, 2187
 coal consumption; per gallon, 1238
 reduction, improvements and, 606
 cost, 931
 discharge headers and piping, 606
 drive, electric; automatic, design and, 147
 power lines, underground, 147
 trend toward, 1633
- electrical equipment, maintenance, 1231
 low-lift, electrically driven, 607

- new, 313, 1238, 1417, 1418, 1633, 2187
 operation; 478
 elevated storage and, 606
 prime-movers, trend toward smaller
 in Germany, 605
 progress, 460
 records, 924
 supplies, purchasing, 924
 see Boiler
 Punta Gorda, Fla.; iron removal, 1094
 Purchasing; of supplies, 924
 Purification; 465, 1085, 1414
 in Belgium, 757
 compulsory, in Indiana, 469
 control, laboratory, 613, 1414
 earth, active (fullers'), 466
 in Holland, 757
 industrial supplies and, 781
 plant design; experimental plant
 and, 628
 preliminary studies and, 2046
 processes, loading, *B. coli*, limits,
 1426
 progress, 451, 460, 1422
 trend in, 774, 1426
 typhoid and, 772
 see Carbon, activated; Chlorination;
 Filtration; Iron removal;
 Sedimentation; Softening; Sterilization;
 etc.
 Purification, self; 1080, 1248
 damming of streams and, 313
 flow rate and, 613
 plankton and; 935
 and bacteria, 932, 1097
 sludge mat and, 1429
 temperature and, 614
 water colloids and, 467
 see Phenol; Pollution
 Pyrolusite; manganese removal and,
 615
 Radioactivity; acidity and, 1625
 determination, 1625
 flora and fauna and, 916
 temperature and, 1625
 Railroad; air conditioning equipment,
 1234
 boiler; blow-off muffler, improved,
 1233
 corrosion; and pitting; cause and
 extent, 1233
 oxygen and, 1233
 prevention; caustic alkalinity and, 136
 lime-soda-aluminate, hot, 1235
 protective coating
 and, 136
 soda ash and, 305
 sodium hydroxide and, 305
 in storage, protection and,
 1234
 feed water; pump, automatic, 1233
 treatment; 605
 barium and, 135
 control, chemical, 1235
 economy of, 135
 flues, leaky, reduction
 and, 1233
 Lassen-Hjort, 1243
 lime; forms of, and, 136
 -soda, 135
 -aluminate, 135
 1233, 1234
 and excellent
 sor filter,
 1094
 leakage reduction
 and, 135
 -zeolite, and cost,
 136
 oxygen removal, 1233
 softening; plant specifications, 478
 residual hardness
 and, 478
 zeolite; 135, 136, 1626
 cost, 137, 1626
 foaming, total solids and, 136
 scale, estimated damage and,
 628, 1094
 water; alkali salts, limit and, 1233
 internal treatment with soda
 ash, 1233
 sanitation, development, 2062
 testing equipment, dynamometer
 car and, 135
 water; drinking; filling connection
 and, 137
 practice; 137
 development, 2063
 regulations, 1235
 treatment plant, 1234
 hydrants; freezing, prevention,
 1232
 spacing in coach yards, 1235
 meter readings, checking, 1235
 pumps, automatic, 1234
 service equipment and materials,
 standardization, 1234
 storage at water stations, 136
 tanks; concrete, 136
 control, automatic, 1630
 freezing and leakage, 136
 inspection and maintenance,
 1232
 steel, elevated, mud drum
 replacement, 1232
 see Boiler; Softening

- Rain; water; carbon dioxide content, 1247
composition, 1245
- Rain-gage; simple, 1639
- Rainfall; British Isles, 1417, 1633
California, Southern, 469
control, electrical, 629
drought; Maryland and, 2064
Ohio, 1637
Pennsylvania, 2059
typhoid and, 319, 2058, 2059, 2064
water supply and, 318, 1631, 1634,
1637, 2058, 2059, 2064
West Virginia, 1634, 2058
- heavy; in Massachusetts, 128
in New Orleans, 2185
- intensity formulas, simplified, 2061
- North Carolina, 921
Seattle, 50-year record, 451
Singapore, 1632
Torquay, Eng., 478
variations, cyclic, 325, 469
see Run-off; Water, ground
- Raritan River; pollution study, 1627
- Rates; base, present vs. original
value, Supreme Court and, 449
Erie, Pa., 1238
service charge and, 128
Walkerville, Ont., 1630
Wisconsin, 128
- Records; *see Main; Meter; Pumping
station; Swimming pool*
- Redbridge Dam, 604
- Refrigerator; cross-connection and, 623
- Reservoir; algae, chlorination and, 1246
concrete; 1090, 1417
construction; 1423
over coal mine, 1418
covered, 925, 1635
cracks, guniting, 925
foundation, grouting, 1418
and integral water tower, 1423
lining, contraction joints and, 608, 1239
- filtered water, operation, shunt
system, 607
- impounding; 925, 2053
area surrounding, ownership of, 1633
- capacity, specific, economic limits, 620
- hydrogen sulfide formation in, 315
- iron sulfide in sludge, 315
- leakage, cement grouting and, 2053
- mosquito control, 776
- stocking with minnows and, 460
- organic matter decomposition
in, 315
- recreational use, 137
- sites; geology of, 775
- studies, formulas for, 620
- size, record, 301
- stratification in, 315
- streams, tributary, chlorination
of, 1633
- lining with gunite; 2182
and paving, 1239
- new, 1090, 1231
- open; *B. coli* and, 1427, 1641
- sanitary hazards and, 475
- safety, law and, Gt. Britain, 1237
- service; 925
algae and; chlorine and ammonia
and, 1643
cleaning and, and cost, 926
construction, 139
covering, 923
fencing, 1633
"reinforced steelwork," 2052
siphon spillway and, 2182
- sterilization, chlorine and, 1425, 1426
- see Books; Hydro-electric; Lake;
Storage; Watershed*
- Rhine; Valley, ground waters, quality, 312
Westphalian District, water supply, 465, 609
- Rhode Island; pollution control, 2056
- Richwood, W. Va.; consumption, metering and, 1634
- Ringworm; swimming pools and, 471, 472, 2186
- Rio Grande River; flood, relief work and, 1427
- Rio de Janeiro; rain water composition, 1245
- River; *see Stream*
- Rochester, N. Y.; bathing beaches; sanitary survey, 778
water quality standard, 778
- Rockford, Ill.; hardness, soap waste and, 2056
water supply history, 2055
- Rockhampton, Queensland; water purification, 1249
- Rostow; enteric epidemic, 321
- Rotterdam, Holland; consumption, 769
- Ruhr; coal region; typhoid, 922
water supply, 922
- Federation, activated carbon filtration, 482
- Reservoir Association, Möhne and Sorpe Valleys and, 922
- River, purification, storage plant and, 313

- verband; annual report, 474
- chlorination taste, activated carbon filtration and, 1079
- water supplies; 923
- cold weather difficulties, 614
- Run-off; rainfall; 469
- percolation and, 775
- variations, time of day and, 478
- Ruskin Hydro-Electric Plant; *see* British Columbia Electric Railway Co.
- Safford, Ariz.; water supply dam, 124
- Saint Louis; purification process, 1254
- Salamander; *B. coli* and, 1428
- Salicyl compounds; *see* Chlorination, taste
- Salinity determination; Crockett's apparatus, 759
- Salt Springs Dam; *see* Pacific Gas and Electric Co.
- Salta; cretinism, 476
- goiter, 476, 477
- water, food, etc., iodine and, 476, 477
- Saluda Dam; *see* Lexington Power Co.
- Sample; carrying vessel, 617
- see* Bacteriological examination
- Sampling; 147
- apparatus, 616
- boiler feed water, cooling coil for, 913
- boiler water, 916
- deep, apparatus, 461
- for microscopic examination, 1256
- stream pollution investigations and, 931
- San Francisco; Crystal Springs Dam, condition, 1629
- Hetch Hetchy; aqueduct; 299
- progress, 457
- project and cost, 1421
- water company purchase, 458, 1421
- San Gabriel Dam; *see* Los Angeles County
- Sand; moisture determination, comparison of methods, 454
- porosity of, 1627
- see* Filter sand
- Sand removal; screen and, 466
- Sandusky, O.; consumption, leakage surveys and, 1638
- intake, ice and, 1638
- swimming pool chlorination, time factor, 1639
- Sanitary District Act, Michigan; 927
- Santa Fe Railroad; water supply conditions in northern Arizona and, 310, 1243
- Saratoga Springs; iron in, form of, 1625
- Savona; well pollution, 918
- Scales; chloro-recording, 451
- School; water supply regulations, Florida, 318
- Scotland; rainfall, 1417
- Screen; mechanically-cleaned, 466
- sand removal and, 466
- traveling, 466
- Sea gull; *see* Birds
- Sea water; iodine content, 1408
- Seattle, Wash.; Diablo Dam, 455
- rainfall record, 451
- sewer; outfall, construction, 129
- tunnels, construction, 2045, 2046
- Sedimentation; agitation and, 298
- oxygen demand and, 777
- period, long, and, 612
- soda ash and, 298
- taste and odor and, 612
- theory, 1240
- see* Coagulation
- Sedimentation basin; algae, bacterial multiplication, ammonia-chlorine and, 1644
- biological growths prechlorination and, 143
- clarifier and, 628
- design, 1253
- sludge putrefaction, prechlorination and, 143
- see* Coagulation basin
- Services; connecting to line financed by individual, 627
- size and, 622
- thawing, gasoline-electric apparatus, and costs, 931
- Settling; *see* Coagulation; Sedimentation
- Sewage; bacteria, electric charge and, 1237
- bacteriophage and, 134
- colloids; isoelectric point, 1237, 2060
- properties, 2060
- effluent standard, 1412
- treatment; activated sludge; mechanism of, 1237
- Sphaerotilus* and, 467
- chemical precipitation, 1081
- chlorination, 774
- extent, in Illinois, 2060
- filters, media selection, 933
- law and, Michigan, 927
- organic matter removal, oxygen demand as criterion, 1430
- plant operation, 1257
- septic tanks, lime addition and, 1073

- state institutions, supervision, 148, 929
 trend in, 774
see Gas and coke works; Milk
 Sewer pipe; *see* Pipe, sewer
 Shanghai, China; consumption, 125
 water supply, 125, 2048
 Shell Rock River; pollution, 1248
 Shellfish; bacteriological examination, methods, criticism, 1250
see Mussel; Oyster
 Shenango River; pollution reduction, 1428
 Shepparton, Victoria; water purification, report, 915
 Shimzu Tunnel; *see* Japan
 Silica content; reporting as silicate, 763
 Silk industry; hard water and, 1247
 rain water, suitability, 1247
 Silver; compounds, water sterilization and, 310, 773
 household filters and, 464
 water sterilization and; 310, 1241
 chlorine and, 773
 time and, 773
 turbidity and, 773
see Katadyn; Oligodynamic
 Singapore; consumption, 1633
 rainfall, 1632
 water supply and treatment, and cost, 1632 seq.
 Sinusitis; bathing and, 323
 Siphon; concrete, construction, diatomaceous silica addition and, 130
 steel, construction, 130
 Skerries, Ireland; water supply works, 139
 Skipton, Eng.; purification plant, 1422
 Snow; from vicinity of coke plants, phenol and, 1078
 water, ammonia content, 304
 Soap; hard water loss; 760, 2056
 soda addition and, 760
 softening and, saving and, 628
 Soda ash; *see* Boiler corrosion; Boiler feed water treatment; Boiler scale; Boiler water; Dam; Railroad; Sedimentation; Sodium carbonate; Swimming pool
 Sodium; detection, uranyl acetate salts and, 1636
 determination; semi-micro, 1409
 volumetric, uranyl acetate and, 1236
 Sodium aluminate; *see* Boiler scale; Railroad; Softening
 Sodium bicarbonate; teeth, mottled enamel and, 1258
 Sodium bisulfite; *see* Dechlorination
 Sodium bromide; germicidal action, 2054
 Sodium carbonate; chlorine absorption and, 929
 decomposition on boiling, 917, 918
see Boiler water; Concrete; Soda ash
 Sodium chloride; bacteria and, 2054, 2061
 content, limit, for potable water, 769
 solutions, stability, 1245
see Chloride; Chlorination
 Sodium fluoride; bacteria and, 2054
 Sodium hydroxide; *see* Boiler water; Railroad
 Sodium hypochlorite solutions; properties, 760
 stability, strength and, 760
see Chlorination; Chlorine determination
 Sodium iodide; germicidal action, 2055
see Iodine
 Sodium peroxide; water sterilization and, 779
 Sodium phosphate; *see* Boiler corrosion; Boiler feed water treatment; Boiler scale
 Sodium silicate; *see* Corrosiveness
 Sodium sulfate; *see* Boiler corrosion; Concrete
 Sodium thiocyanate; germicidal action, 2055
 Sodium thiosulfate; titrations, anions and, 1076
see Dechlorination; Iodine determination
 Softening; barium aluminate and, 320
 barium fluoride and, 768
 base exchange; 763, 778, 935, 1076, 1241, 1243, 1244
 advantages and disadvantages, 760
 lignite and, 768
 vs. lime-soda, 479
 media, preparation, 479, 771
 Neo-Permutit and, 920
 progress, 1422
 regeneration; Hufschmidt system, 920
 salt requirement, 1626
 sea water and, 1635
 theory, 479
 costs, 628
 lime; after-deposits, carbonation and, 295
 dosage; estimated, checking, 1640
 required, formula, 1640

- excess; efficiency, 1083
 split treatment and, 300
 flood waters, turbid, and, 1640
 lime; recovery, 300
 used for coagulation and, 1258
- mixing and, 1421
- plant, new, 1421
- soda; clarifier and, 921
 mixing and, 921, 1422
 plants, 921, 1639
 progress, 1422
 soda addition, point of, 921
 units, cold and hot process,
 1074
- municipal, residual hardness and,
 300, 1639
- plants; 1094, 1258, 1428
 cost, 628, 1258
 new, 1087
 number in United States, 2056
- progress, 461
- savings effected, 628
- sodium aluminate and, 2189
- temperature, low and, 1253
- see* Base exchange; Boiler corrosion; Boiler feed water treatment; Boiler scale; Railroad; Zeolite
- Soil; corrosion; 1246
 acidity and, 1411, 2052
 Bureau of Standards study, 1078
 factors, 1417
 pH and, 1411
 protective coatings and, 1417
 salinity and, 1636
 survey methods, 765
- corrosiveness determination, 1411
 iodine in, 477, 1090
 water retentivity, salinity, and,
 1636
- see* Earth; Pipe, cast iron; Pipe corrosion; Pipe, steel
- Solids; total and calcined, limit and,
 1243
see Mineral content; Salinity
- Solids determination; conductivity and, 762, 1636
 freezing point and, 762
 total, specific gravity and, 304
see Salinity
- Somerset Dam; *see* New England Power Co.
- Sorpe Valley Reservoir; *see* Ruhr
- South Africa; ground water conditions, 140
- South African Railway; Karroo section softening plants, 478
- South Teign River; flow, 478
- Southall, Eng.; water tower and reservoir, 1423
- Southend Waterworks Co.; Langford purification works, 299
- Southern California Edison Co.; Big Creek 2-A penstock, 127
- Southern Canada Power Co.; Burroughs Falls plant, 2181
- Spain; water standard, chemical, 1243
- Specific gravity; total solids and, 304
- Spencer, W. Va.; drought, water transportation by rail and, 1634
- Sphaerotilus; activated sludge treatment and, 467
 water colloids and, 467
- Spirochaetes; *see* Leptospira
- Spring; pollution, protection and, 468
 salamanders, B. Coli and, 1428
 sanitary hazards, 474
- Spring Valley Water Co.; *see* San Francisco
- Springfield, Ill.; pre-ammoniation, 1418
- Springfield, Mass.; Cobble Mountain; dam, progress, 459
 project and cost, 1252
- Standpipe; cost, 931
see Storage; Tank; Water tower
- Stanford University; swimming pools, 473
- Staphylococcus; aureus, ultra-violet ray and, 1251
 longevity in water, 2185
- Starch indicator solution; stabilized, 761
see Iodine determination
- State Sanitary Engineers' Conference; drinking fountains and, 780
 cross-connections, resolution re, 782
 swimming pool water standard, 930
 transactions, 9th., 782
- State and Territorial Health Officers; conference, 26th., transactions, 781
- Steam; plant, corrosion prevention, 1075
- purifiers, 1247
 superheated, steel corrosion, and determining, 1414
- see* Boiler
- Steel; corrosion; 756
 films; oxide, and, 625
 resistant and, 2189
 and heat resisting, 1246
 products, rate and, 2189
 rate, initial, 625
 soil, salinity and, 1636
 stress, cyclic, and, 917
- see* Corrosion; Iron corrosion; Penstock; Pipe, steel; Siphon; Soil; Steam; Tank; Water tower

- Sterilization; bromine and, 1239
 charcoal filter and, 1078
 iodine and, 779
 metallic; compounds and, 310
 powders and, 305
 small amounts, methods, 468
 sodium peroxide and, 779
see Chlorination; Katadyn; Oligodynamic; Lime treatment; Silver Steubenville, O.; water; purification, typhoid and, 2057 quality, 2058
- Storage; bacterial flora alteration and, 767
 elevated; pump operation and, 606 value, 1257
 at ground level, 125
 industrial supplies and, 781
 taste and odor and, 612
 value, 627
 water quality and, 313, 612
see Railroad; Reservoir; Stand-pipe; Tank; Water tower
- Stratification; 315
see Lakes
- Stream; aeration; flow and, 477
 shallows and, 1082
 waterfalls and, 935
 chemical heterogeneity, cross-sectional, 296
 flow, fluctuations, 2062
 meanderings, 605
 self-purification, damming and, 313
 as water supply source, 317
see Pollution; Purification, self; Run-off; Water rights
- Stream gaging; current meter and, 1632
 history, in United States, 300
 methods, 1632
 North Carolina and, 919, 920, 921
 velocity measurement; air bubbles and, 297
 ball, rising, and, 297
 floats and, 129
- Streptococci; longevity in water, 2185
 in swimming pool water, estimation and significance, 473
- Strontrium determination; spectroscopic, 757
- Stuart, Fla.; accounting, 1094
- Stuttgart, Ger.; dechlorination, activated carbon and, 1092
 supply, new, 1625
 water purification, 772
- Sudbury River; pollution, 306
- Sugar; beet, waste; pollution; algae and fungi and, 759
 fish and, 758
- water law and, in Germany, 465, 466
 treatment; 466, 917, 1081, 1629, 2054
 aeration and, 758
 biological filtration and, 778, 935
 chemical precipitation, 1082
 chlorination, 917
 cost, 1081
 waste; pollution; 609, 1084
 fish and, 916
 oxygen and, 1082
 treatment; chlorination, 758, 1072
 fermentation, 758
 lime and, 758, 1072
 methods, 1072
- Sulfate; content, limit, specified, 1243
 determination; 773
 methods, comparison, 461
 turbidimetric, in boiler water, 453
 removal, barium aluminate and, 320
- Sulfite liquor; lime treatment, 625
see Paper
- Sulfur; odors and, removal, 321
 waters of France and, 465
 Sulfur dioxide; cost, 451
see Dechlorination
- Sweden; goiter and, 478
 hydraulic structures, concrete dam-age in, 1245
 hydro-electric power and, 1423
 Limnological Laboratory, 771
- Sweetwater, Tex.; water supply, 1426
- Sweetwater Co.; gunite-coated steel pipe, 2183
- Swimming pool; aeration and, 472, 610, 759, 1086, 1241, 2185
 algae; chlorine and ammonia and, 933
 copper sulfate and, 308
B. coli, multiplication and, 473
B. dysenteriae and, 2185
 bromine sterilization, 1239
 chemical feed, 2057, 2064
 chlorination; 323, 472, 610, 759, 774, 775, 928, 929, 1086, 1241, 2185
 ammonia and; 610
 advantages, 932, 933
 chloramine vs. chlorine or hypo-chlorite, 323
 control, 774
 history, 2056
 residual and; 307, 308, 472, 628, 928, 929, 1244, 1259, 1424, 1639, 2057, 2064, 2185
 loss, cleaning powder and, 929

- silver and, 773
 cleaning, vacuum, 473, 610, 774
 coagulation; 774, 2057, 2064
 alumino-ferrie and ammonia, 775, 1086
 construction, 773, 775, 1628
 cross-connections and; 2064
 prohibition of, 775, 927
 design, 305, 773, 775, 1258, 2064
 diphtheroids and, 2185
 ear conditions and, 323
 eye irritation, pH and, 1259, 2064
 filtration and; 464, 472, 473, 610,
 628, 759, 774, 775, 928, 929, 1086,
 1241, 1259, 2057, 2064, 2185, 2186
 gravity vs. pressure, 1244
 foot diseases and; 2057
 plantar warts, 472, 2186
 ringworm and, 471, 472, 2186
 H-ion concentration and; 929, 1424,
 2185
 adjustment, soda ash and, 628,
 1259, 2064
 infections and, 2185, 2186
 Katadyn sterilization, 311
 operation, 1628
 outdoor, design and construction,
 473
 ozonization and, 307
 purification system, 474
 recirculation and; 2056
 rate, 775, 1086, 1241, 2185
 records and, 2057
 regulations; 1426
 city, 774, 1424, 2186
 state, 307, 472, 775, 928
 sanitation; 323
 development, 2056
 sterilization, apparatus, 323
 temperature and, 774
 ultra-violet ray treatment and, 308,
 311
 urine pollution, urea as index, 324
 water; examination; frequency and,
 610
 and sampling, interval be-
 tween and, 1639
 and purification, cost, 629
 quality; index of; *B. coli* and, 473
 phosphate and, 608
 streptococcus and, 473
 urea and; 608
 urine pollution and,
 324
 standard, 307, 472, 774, 928,
 930, 1424
 see Bathing; Wading
 Symbiosis; see *Bac. coli* test
 Synura; copper sulfate and, 923
- Table Rock Cove Dam; *see Green-*
 ville, S. C.
 Tallahassee, Fla.; accounting and,
 1094
 Tank; capacity tables, 781
 elevated, new, 627, 924
 flush valves and, 1427
 open, sanitary hazards and, 475
 steel; elevated; dismantling and
 re-erection, 1630
 new, 128
 painting of, 1427
 wash water, paint, filter troubles
 and, sediment ring and, 1637
 see Railroad; Standpipe; Storage;
 Water tower
 Tanna Tunnel; *see Japan*
 Tannery; animal skin disinfection,
 chlorine and, 1076
 waste treatment; 1412
 chlorination and, 463, 1076
 colloidal clay and, 1072, 1073
 with sewage, 2181
 water; buffer value as index of
 suitability, 314
 chlorination, 463
 Tannin; *see Boiler scale*
 Tap; injury and, manufacturer's
 liability and, 1088
 Tar; washings, trout and, 2054
 see Gas and coke works; Pipe coat-
 ing
 Taste and odor; 781, 1258
 Aer-O-Mix and, 1257
 ammonia and, 1644
 bibliography, 462
 carbon, activated and; 140, 772,
 1426
 chlorine and, 1420
 filtration, 462, 1079, 1092, 1422
 causes, 1257
 coal tar oil and, 317
 determination; 147
 "olfactory" and, 321
 fish and, permanganate and super-
 chlorination and, 2188
 microorganisms and; 468, 926, 1238,
 1257, 1634
 carbon, activated, filtration, and,
 462
 chlorine and; 462
 ammonia and, 1645, 2188
 copper sulfate and, 462
 superchlorination and, 1420
 oxygen depletion and, 1634
 ozonation and, 1240, 1420
 permanganate and, 140, 322, 623,
 1420, 1426
 phenol and, 1083

- pipe joints, tar and, 322
Protococcus and, 926
 storage and, 612
 superchlorination and, 140, 1420
 treatment for, progress in, 461
see Chlorination, taste and odor; Odor
 Taxation; service outside city and, 626
 Tees River: pollution, 778, 935
 Teeth, mottled enamel; hardness and, 1258
 sodium bicarbonate and, 1258
 water supply and, 1258
 Televising; *see Water, ground*
 Temperature; *see Chlorination; Chlorine absorption; Filtration; rapid sand; Main; Oxygen dissolved; Purification, self*
 Terra Alta, W. Va.; typhoid epidemic, 1634
 Texas; cross-connections, elimination, 1426, 2049
 ground water resources, investigation, 1427
 water and sewer systems, 1428
 Water Works Short School, 12th, 1425
 Texas Power Corporation; reservoir control structures, 126
 Textile; waste; pollution, 306
 treatment; 1083
 lime and, 914
 water; hardness and, 1244
 treatment; electrolysis-electroosmosis and, 1244
 softening and, 760
 zeolite and, 1244
 see Wool
 Thames River; flood studies, 1249
 use and control, 612
 Thawing; *see Fire hydrant; Services*
 Thiocyanic acid; germicidal action, 2055
Thioporphryra volutans; structure and life history, 618
 Thiosulfate; *see Sodium thiosulfate*
 Tientsin, China; water works, 2048
 Tin; *B. coli* destruction, 305
 removal, base exchange and, 1091
 see Pipe, copper
 Tokyo, Japan; consumption, 2047
 water and sewage treatment, 2047
 Toledo, O.; filter overloading, 1640
 Tonkin; cholera and, 475
 Topeka, Kans.; softening and, 1258
 Toronto, Ont.; dechlorination, sulfur dioxide and, 451
 milk control, 474
 typhoid and, 474
 Torquay, Eng.; filter plant, 923
 mains, moss and, 923
 rainfall, 478
 South Teign water works, 478
 Synura, copper sulfate and, 923
 Treasure County, Mont.; ground water, 470
 Treatment; 297
 plants, in Ohio, 1645
 progress in, 460
 single vs. double, 915
 see Aeration; Chlorination; Coagulation; Filtration; Softening; etc.
 Trenching; and backfilling, specifications, 136, 1234
 ladder-type machine and, 2049
 see Excavation
 Trichloroacetic acid; germicidal action, 2055
 Trinidad; well waters, investigation of, 304
 Trinity River; flood protection project, Dallas, 132, 457
 Trout; alum and, 1084, 1626
 copper salts and, 1084, 1626
 iron and, 1084, 1626
 tar washings and, 2054
 zinc and, 1084, 1626
 see Fish
 Tsingtao, China; water works, 2048
 Tulsa, Okla.; aeration, compressed air, cost, 141
 Daphnia, chlorination and, 142
 filter plant, new, 141
 water cost, 142
 Tunnel; 455, 457, 459, 608, 1087, 1252, 1634, 2062
 brick-lined, relining, 1636
 cast iron-lined, 450
 concrete-lined, 131, 451, 456, 457, 458, 602, 608, 1421, 2045
 construction; 130, 450, 2045
 dynamite explosion, premature, electric torch and, 2045
 gas pockets and, 1421
 inspection, portable light and, 2046
 shield-driven, 451
 ventilation and; pneumatic tools and, 450
 practice, 450
 water flows and, 450, 451
 cost, 450, 457
 flow, stopping, "hydraulic bag" and, 629
 gases; explosions, protection and, 1077
 explosive and poisonous concentrations, 1077

- steel-lined, 451
wood-lined, 450
- Turbidity; limits for drinking water, 1083
see Chlorination; Sedimentation; Silver
- Turbidity determination; 147, 773
apparatus, 616
extinction meter, Moll's, 141
Paterson, 616
coin method, 298
photometric, Kiszkalt method, 616
in running water, 617
- Turbine, steam; erosion and, 1414
see Well
- Turbine, water; erosion and, 1414
wash water pump drive, 607
- Turlock Irrigation District; Don Pedro Dam penstock, plug removal, 129
- Typhoid; Chicago, 2058
chlorination and, 305, 2058
cross-connections and, 316, 469, 1632
drought and, 319, 2058, 2059, 2064
epidemic; milk-borne, 451
Ogden City, 126, 451
Terra Alta, W. Va., 1634
water-borne; Fond du Lac, 298
Fort Wayne, damages and, 316
Fushun, S. Manchuria, 309
Olean; 311, 7055
damages and, 2055
- Rostow, 321
suction line break and, 2055
- Winston, Mo., 310
Wayne, W. Va., 1634
- Holland, 769
- Illinois, 470
- London, Eng., 612
- Maryland, 2064
- monetary loss and, 623, 2055
- Ontario, 471
- Pennsylvania, 1428, 2059
- Ruhr coal region, 922
- rural and urban rates, comparison, 623
- Toronto, Ont., 474
- traveling public and, 1085
- water-borne, seasonal distribution, 2058
- water purification and, 772, 2057
- West Virginia, 1634, 2058, 2060
see Books: Disease
- Ultra-violet ray treatment; apparatus, 921
bacteriophage and, 1250
- Bacterium coli and, 921, 1250, 1251
Bacterium typhosum and, 921, 1251
control, 921
hydrogen peroxide and, 921
organic matter and, 921
residual germicidal action and, 311
salts and, 921, 1251
suspended matter and, 921
wave length and, 1250
see Swimming pool
- Union Gas and Electrical Co.; boiler feed water treatment, 619
- Union Pacific Railroad; Bitter Creek plant, 135
- United Railways and Electric Co.; depreciation allowance case, 449
- United States Bureau of Reclamation; Boulder Dam project; 300, 301 cost, 301
- Owyhee Dam and tunnel, 456
Yakima project; canal lining, 128
siphons, construction, 130
- United States Bureau of Standards; soil corrosion tests, 1078
- United States Public Health Service; activities, 1085
- State and Territorial Health Officers' Conference, 26th., 781
- Urea; decomposition by bacteria and chlorine, 609
estimation, 323
as index of pollution, 608
urine pollution, 324
- Uric acid; *see* Bacteria, colon group
- Urine pollution; urea as index, 324
- Utah State Bd. of Health; authority and, 126
- Utility, public; return and, Supreme Court decision, 449
- Valparaiso, Chile; consumption, 131
new water supply, 131
- Valuation; condemnation cases, compensation, determining, 934
- Valve; automatic, 781
closing time, hammer and, formula, 781
damage, preventing, 1235
see Penstock
- Valve, check; *see* Cross-connections
- Vancouver, B. C.; *see* Greater Vancouver Water District
- Venturi meter; 1632
vs. standing wave flume, 126
- Vermillion, S. D.; main records, 132
- Vibrio cholerae; citrus juice and, 2054
- Vichy; waters, properties, 465
- Victoria, Australia; waste disposal, 759
- Virgin River; dam failure, 128

- Voges-Proskauer Test; ferric chloride as indicator, 134
methods, defects and, 134
- Wading pool; sanitary control and standards, 473
- Wäggital; reservoir water study, 315
- Wales; rainfall, 1417
river pollution, 2054
- Walkerville Water Co.; consumption, rates and water works, 1630
- Wallingford, Conn.; water supply pond, bathing, court decision re, 472
- Wanaque; *see* North Jersey Metropolitan District
- Warren, O.; ammonia-chlorine treatment, 1644
laboratory stirring apparatus, 1638
prechlorination, 1644
- Wart, plantar; swimming pool and, 472, 2186
- Washington, D. C.; bathing beach chlorination, 2056
chemical handling, 1420
- Waste; penalizing and, 1090
survey, results of, 138, 2058
see Leakage
- Water; plants; H-ion concentration and, 1096
oxygen liberation by, 1081
uses, order of precedence, 137
- Water analysis; 916, 1624
boiler methods, 1074, 1414
chemical, 1074
filter plant control, portable kit and, 1418
interpretation, 2060
literature review, 617
mineral; evaporation of sample; 322
hydrochloric acid addition and, 1411
reporting, methods, 304
silica, reporting as silicate, 763
progress, 773
see Bacteriological examination; Bacterium coli test; Books; Laboratory; Microscopic examination; Phosphate; Turbidity; etc.
- Water, bottled; supervision in West Virginia, 2058
see Water, mineral
- Water closet; flush valve, air breaks, city regulations and, 927
flushometer, siphonage into supply, and prevention, 622
- Water cost; Erie, Pa., 1238
Hagerstown, Md., 148
Tulsa, Okla., 142
- Water fever; epidemic, Moscow, 321
haematology of, 321
- Water, gratuitous; Erie, Pa., 1238
franchise expiration and, 142
- Water, ground; air pressure and, 1624
artificial, production, 762
composition, geological location and, 1074
estimating, 1427
- evaporation and, 469
flow; exponential law and, 1637
hydraulic gradients and, 1637
geology and, 775
hydraulics of, 1637
infiltration and, 1624
investigations; 920
U. S. Geological Survey and, 1427
- Kansas and, 1256
- level; geological factors, 776
low, in the northwest, 452
- locating; 1624
divining and, 140, 1425
televising and, 140
- North Carolina crystalline rocks and, 776
- origin, theory, 1074
- pollution; 469
protection and, 469
- rainfall and, 469
runoff and percolation and, 775
- salamanders, *B. coli* and, 1428
- salt and fresh water, equilibrium, 769
- subterranean condensation and, 1624
- supply system, Hof, 125
- tides, influence of, 314
- transpiration and, 469
see Books; Infiltration; Spring; Well
- Water hammer; erosion and, 1414
valve closing time and, formula, 781
see Main
- Water law; Gt. Britain and, 769, 1090
Mecklenburg-Schwin, 466, 759
Prussia, 465, 466, 770
see Pollution; Water rights; Waterworks
- Water measurement; *see* Flow; Flume; Level; Meter; Orifice; Pipe flow; Pitometer; Stream gaging; Venturi; Weir
- Water, mineral; *B. coli*, multiplication in, 766
B. typhosum, longevity in, 766
iron, form of in, 1625
quality and, 763
see Water, bottled
- Water power; Africa and, 1087
North America and, 1087

- Sweden and, 1423
see Hydro-electric
- Water quality; *B. coli*, limit and, 1083
 chemical composition, industrial use and, 922
 chemical standard, Spanish, 1243
 mineral content, health and, 1243
 sodium chloride, limit and, 769
 standard, Kansas, 310
 sterilized polluted water, intestinal disturbances and, 1411
 teeth, mottled enamel and, 1258
 turbidity, limit and, 1083
see Bathing; Pollution; Swimming pool; Wading pool; Water supply
- Water resources; control, authorities, index of, 605
- Water rights; damages and, 930
 riparian; 778
 bathing on watershed and, 1088
 stream diversion and, 930
see Water law
- Water supply; 1625
 drought and, 318, 1631, 1634, 1637, 2058, 2059, 2064
 transportation by rail and, 1634
 emergencies, preparedness and, 137
 geology and, 775
 history, in America, 312
 installation, compulsory, in Indiana, 469
 progress, 460
 rating re quality, in Kansas, 310
 rural, air tanks and automatic pumps, 1236
 safe, placarding, 623
 safeguarding, 623
 schemes, government requirements, Gt. Britain, 2052
 small; contamination and, 613
 difficulties and, 613
 sources; data, 452, 769, 2060
 rivers as, 317
 surface-ground water ratio in U. S., 312
 supervision, state, 2060
 system, flow interruption indicator, 920
see Books; Purification; Water, ground; Water works; Well; etc.
- Water supply, industrial; pumps, storage, and treatment, 781
 valves, automatic and, 781
- Water tower; architecture, 769
 concrete, 1635
 new, 1080
 reservoir, as integral part of, construction, 1423
 steel, concrete-reinforced, 1092
see Standpipe; Storage; Tank
- Water unaccounted for; Cincinnati, O., 1639
 Sandusky, O., 1639
- Water works; architecture, 1633
 easement laws, court decisions and, 142
 employee and official, differentiation, 931
 injury, liability and, 142, 931
 legislation and court decisions re, in North Carolina, 776
 ownership data, Holland, 769
 property damage by water overflow, liability and, 927
 service interruption without notice, damages and, 627
 state institutions, supervision, 148, 929
 vehicles, injury caused by, liability and, 2187
- see* Beautification; Billing; Books; Contract; Depreciation Financing; Fire protection; Public; Purification; Rates; Taxation; Utility; Water supply; etc.
- Waterbury, Conn.; water closet flush valves, regulation re, 927
- Watershed; afforestation, encouraging, 1232
 bathing; prohibition of, 472
 riparian rights and, 1088
 ice cutting and, 1633
 population on, increase, stream pollution and, 777
 protection, 613, 1426, 1633
 recreational use, 139, 1633
 reforestation, 1633
see Reservoir
- Wayne, W. Va.; typhoid epidemic, 1634
- Weir; broad-crested; vs. sharp-crested, 620
 tests, 620, 621
 coefficients, variations, factors, 621
 discharge, surface waves, effects, 924
 measurements; 1632
 recorders and, 1632
 measuring, design, 478
 stability of, 1637
- Welbeck Colliery; water purification plant, 768
- Welding; electric; 1412
 arc; butt joints, strength; bevel angle and, 609
 single vs. double V, 609
 thickness and, 609
 stresses and, 133
 uniformity and reliability, 133

- oxyacetylene, impurities in gases and, 1077
practice, 1412
see Books; Pipe; Pipe, steel
Well; abandoned; locating, 299
plugging, 299, 1256
camp supply and, 926
casing, wrought iron, life, 925
chlorination, 1256, 1425, 1427
construction; 623, 624, 782, 1256
cementing and, 624
drilling; 624
 percussion, 924
 rope, handling, 2055
 rotary shot, 924
in sand and gravel, 624
specifications, 1254
failure, causes, 309
gravel wall; construction, 624
 new, 300
hand pump, specifications, 782
irrigation supplies and, 140
location, selection, 776, 782, 1256
logs, preparation, 624
new, 1416, 1635
oil and gas wells and, court case re, 930
pollution; abandoned well and, 298
alterations and, 319
industrial waste and, 918
protection and, 468, 1426
sources, 468
tracing; fluorescein and, 310
 salt and, 298
typhoid and, 310, 311
waste from hand pump and, prevention, 319
progress and, 460
rejuvenation, 624
sanitary hazards and, 474
screens; brass, setting, 624
 cleaning, 309
yield, formulas, 925
see Books; Drilling; Level; Water, ground
Well pumping; centrifugal, 1635
deep well turbine, efficiency, 300
equipment, specifications, 1254
hand pump specifications, 782
turbine; 1635
 steam, 925
see Pump; Pumping station
West Kootenay Power and Light Co.; plant No. 3, 130
West Lothian, Scotland; Baddings-gill reservoir, 2053
West Virginia; bottled waters and, 2058
coal mine waste problem, 1095
drought, water supplies and, 1634, 2058
filtration, extent employed, 2060
stream pollution control, 2060
typhoid, 1634, 2058, 2060
water supplies, supervision, 2060
Westchester County Sanitary Commission; concrete sewers and, 303
Weston, W. Va.; pollution, algae and taste, 1634
Wheeling, W. Va.; typhoid, water purification and, 2057
water quality, 2058
White River; pollution investigation, 317
Wilkinsburg, Pa.; *see Pennsylvania Water Co.*
Wilmington, Delaware; swimming pool control, 1424
Windsor, Ont.; intake, ice and, 1638
Winslow; algae troubles, 926
Winston, Mo.; typhoid outbreak, 310
Wisconsin; Bd. of Health; powers and duties, 471
 regulations and, 471
cross-connections, regulations re, 471
industrial waste pollution, progress re, 2181
sewerage, status, 471
water; rates, data, 128
 supplies; safeguarding, 469
 status, 471
Wood factory waste; composition and effect on fish, 1627
Wool scouring waste treatment; 1081, 1083
 chemical and mechanical methods, 1084
Xenia, O.; beautification and, 1645
 iron removal and filtration, 1645
Xylenol; chlorination taste and, 1078
Yakima project; *see United States Bureau of Reclamation*
Yellow fever; water chlorination and, 918
Yellowstone County, Mont.; ground water 470
Yokohama, Japan; consumption, 2047
 water and sewage treatment, 2047
Youngstown, O.; lime treatment, iron removal and sterilization and, 1641
Yuma, Ariz.; water supply and filter plant, 1243
Zagreb, Jugoslavia; underground waters, 1073

- Zawada; waterworks, 772
- Zeolite; ammonia removal and, 1643
artificial, constitution and properties, 763
see Base exchange; Kenzelite; Softening
- Zinc; *B. coli* destruction and, 305
compounds, water sterilization and, 310
corrosion, atmospheric; air pollu-
- tion and rainfall and, 1635
protective deposit and, 1635
- determination, evaporation of sample and, 323
- removal, base exchange and, 1001
- trout and, 1084, 1626
see Pipe, galvanized
- Zurich; slow sand filtration, 1646
- Zwijndrecht; slow sand filtration study, 1646

35
on of
, 1091

46
ration